sales@hitachiacdrive.com HITACHI Inspire the Next

Variable Frequency Drives





Intuitively innovative!





At the point where ease of use meets high performance

BE THE NEXT STANDARD



O Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

chiacdrive.com

Powerful and

SJ series P1, setting the new global standard

Easy access to all the functionality

The intuitive color TFT operator and Various convenient features.

A High Performance drive for the most demanding of applications

A variety of motors (IM/PM) can be adjustable to drive. The most stable operation ever.

Versatility through multi mode operation, to meet your specific application needs

of needs by achieving variety of

SJ-P1 meet a wide range of needs by achieving variety of functions necessary for drive systems.

Corresponds to variety of applications.

Pump





P.11

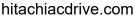


Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

▶ P.11



Crane P.13





Conveyors

P.9-10

P.3-6



P.7 Injection P.13 molding sales@hitachiacdrive.com



sales@hitachiacdrive.com Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales hitachiacdrive.com Í E 14 Color TFT **Operation Panel P.3** P.10 **Option slots** USB connector for PC setting software (ProdriveNext) P.15-16 Control Circuit нітасні Р1 terminals P.6, 27, 28 Main circuit terminals. P.26





Winder & P.14 Machine P.14 re-winder Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales Corresponding to the global standard. Input voltage is Max.AC500 Voltage. (400V class)





Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd. NARASHINO division is certified for ISO 14001 (standard of environmental management system) and ISO 9001 (standard of quality assurance management system).

2

hitachiacdrive.com

UP

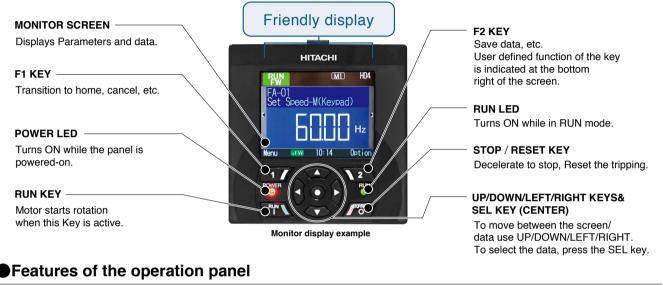
Accessibility

Easy access to all the functionality

Intuitive, easy-to-use LCD operator is standard

Easily monitor, set, or review operational data and parameters.

Operation Panel Description



Example of "Operation visualization Icon" "Visualization Icon" Output frequency is limited by such Easy to understand RUN The motor is in forward running. LIM the inverter status The inverter is in overload notice or The motor is in reverse running. ALT thermal notice. RUN, STOP, TRIP, OVERLOAD, The inverter can not be operated in TRIP Inverter is in trip status. NRDY the RUN command. FAN LIFE NOTICE and other is very obvious. Operation command is entered, but the The inverter is in Fan life notice state For this Icon, error diagnosis is also easy. STOP inverter is forced stop. The inverter is stopped, because Operation command is OFF or The inverter is in Capacitor of Logic board notice state. frequency command is 0Hz. "Setting visualization icon" M1 H04 Some of the setting is easy to understand. -A-0. Speed-M(Keypad) set Large character display Great visibility thanks Background color can be selected to the large character display. Selectable from Blue / Green / Black. Easy visualization can be achieved Assist bar in every cases! Show function of F1, F2, 10:23 Option enu oFW and RUN key to assist user operation. Also clock information can be shown Monitor display example in this area Real-time at the alarm occurrence is recorded. Multiple languages. Alarm record available based on Real-time-clock. Japanese and English display available as standard. Date and time can be set in the operator by placing battery. Other languages also available in near future. Speedy fault diagnosis and root cause investigation will be possible, since alarm is record on actual time.

(Note:Battery is prepared by user.)

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

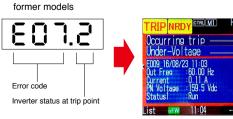


Example of main screen transition and parameter setting Monitor while **Quick trouble** Check at once! Easy to see! shoot! setting! Quick View Verify View **Clear View Error View** M H01 M1 H03 M1 M1 H04 HOR Set Speed-M(Keypad) Set Speed-M(Keypad) FA-01 Set Speed-M(Keypad) [rip history 60.00 Hz otal 4times count Output Current 0.00 A -A-01 1 D 16/08/17 16:14 16/08/05 13:32 Set Speed-M(Keypad) Input Termina Up/down/ left/ Up/down/ left/ 60.00 Hz Up/down/ left/ [0.00-60.00] right keys right keys right keys Option Option Option 10:56 10:58 11:00 Detai 10:59 Multi-monitor (3lines) **Beference** screen Large monitor screen Trip history screen O SEL key F1 F1 key F1 F1 key 0 SEL key M1 H₀₃ M1 H₀₈ Set Speed-M(Keypad) details (No.1) rip 16/08/17 16/08/17 10 10 10 60.00 Hz EzSQ Command Error 043 1b/ th Frequent Up/down/left/right keys Þ 16:15 .00 Hz .00 A Intuitive Set Speed-M(Keypad) Either monitoring changes or 60.00 Hz Vdc tage scroll mode! ĩ'nii [0.00-60.00] parameter change is selected It is easy to access 11:00 by the $\triangle \nabla$ key. 11:00 the parameters Trip information details you want to set. O SEL key F1 F1 key Other features! M1 H03 10 Set Speed-M(Keypad) 60.00 Hz • Parameter data can be saved in the memory Scroll menu of the operation panel! Data can be kept safe even if the inverter fails. d:Monitor A-01 Up/down/ Set Speed-M(Keypad) Operation panel can be also used as copy left/right kevs F:Ref-Mon./Setting 60.00 Hz A:Standard Func. b:Fine Tuning Func unit! Select change [0.00-60.00] • If the battery is used, the real-time data is parameter Back SEW 11:15 retained even when the power is cut off of the inverter. Determined by F2 key Operation panel can be remotely connected O SEL+-0 F1+-F1 F1 key SEL key Canceled by F1 key via option cable ICS-1 or ICS-3. M1 H03 M1 L02 Set Speed-M(Keypad) ALL parameters 60.00 Hz dA-02 Output Current 0.00 0.00 Hz -A-01 Up/down/ Set Speed-M(Keypad) left/right keys A (Note) While the power S) 0.00 Hz dA-03 Rotaion Dir is supplied, please do 0:Stop [0.00-60.00]Select the setting not remove the value with the arrow keys **■EW** 11:15 S-Menu Next Gr operation panel!

Trip monitor

Display of

•Inverter state is easy to understand when an error has occurred.



CTRIMI H07 Shown the

> Shows the cause of trip.
> Displays trip event information: Output frequency at trip point/Motor current at trip point/
> DC bus voltage at trip point/Cumulative inverter operation/
> Cumulative power-ON time at trip point.

inverter is in trip condition



(Note)These display is a state of the moment of error occurrence, the actual motor behavior might be different

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

UP

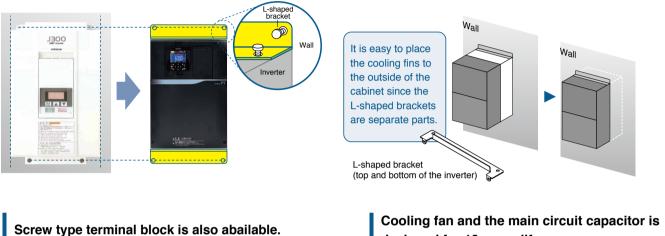


Easy access to all the functionality

Various convenient features.

Direct field replacement, when needed

Panel mounting portion is supplied as separate part. (5.5kW or more) Even if its body size is different, it is possible to correspond in flexible ways.



·Optional screw type terminal block is available by removing the standard termina block.

Note: Removable terminal blocks of SJ300/L 300P/SJ700/L700 can not be mounted on SJ-P1.

·Data conversion can be made via PC setting software (ProDriveNext). (Is in developing)



designed for 10 years life.

(Note: The ambient temperature is 40 °C (annual average). Without corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist and dust.) The above design life is a calculated value, not a guaranteed value. Output current at the calculation is 80% of the rated current of the inverter.)

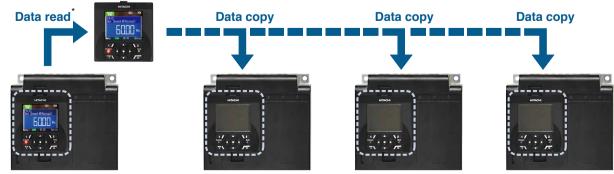
Monitor lifetime prediction functions.

Electrolytic capacitor of control circuit (internal estimation calculation).

Cooling fan

Easy data copy to multiple inverters.

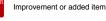
Operation panel is removable and memory is built in. Parameter data and EzSQ programing data can be copied to multiple inverters, which allows users to replace inverter in a short working time



Can not be read in the case of inverter failure

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com





.

PM motor specific function.

UP

Control circuit terminal designed for easy wiring

Easy to use screw less terminal block for control terminal block.

Rod terminal achieved easy wiring.



Modbus communication is standard. 2 communication terminals provided for Modbus communication as standard.

Daisy chain wiring of RS-485 is easy.

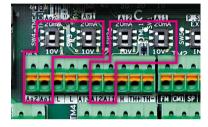


ersion

UP

0/10V and 4 to 20mA inputs and as well as output are easily selected via DIP switch.

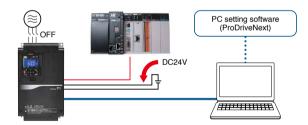
2 analog inputs (3inputs in total).2 analog outputs.



Programming ease through the use of 24 VDC to power up inverter CPU memory

Normal power supply (R0, T0) to CPU. Also possible to utilize an external 24VDC control power supply.

Parameter setting is also possible with the main power is turned off. Thus saving time and effort. Possible use of logic standby power will also contribute to energy conservation. Connecting to the PLC and Setting via PC configuration software are also available.



Quick diagnose during failure

UP

The SJ-P1 automatically stores internal data in retentive memory*.

Users can upload the data to a PC for review and diagnosis of issue.





Control Simulation Logic operation

The simulation mode makes it easier to verify connection with the system control equipment.

In the simulation mode, only the motor output is shut off while all inverter functions are enabled. Full simulation allows to generate an alarm by setting the virtual output conditions, such as current etc. utilizing parameter and the analog inputs. Hence, it is possible to confirm the operation of the control equipment without a motor. The simulation mode can also be active by using an external 24VDC power supply.



Refer to the Parameter **PA-20 to PA-31**

Easy customize by PC configuration software

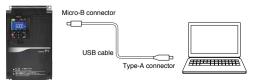
PC setting software.

P.15-16

Using the PC configuration software (ProDriveNext), parameter setting, monitor, and diagnosis can be easily achieved.

Easy customizationto your own inverter. P.17-18

Specific behavior can be easily programmed into the inverter by BASIC like program.



Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

[Sensor less vector control(SLV)]

[OHz sensor less vector control]

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

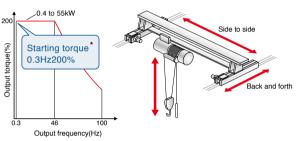


A High Performance drive for the most demanding of applications

"Smooth operation" in critical and demanding applications, such as vertical lift

High starting torque at low speed range while in control of heavy loads. (ND rating).

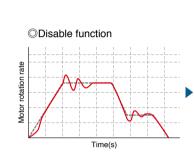
[Gain mapping Function]

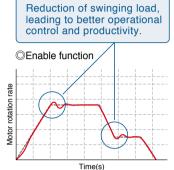


(*Sensorless vector control with ND Rating)

Cog-less motor operation for crane, lift, transport, etc.

Trip-less operation for better productivity.



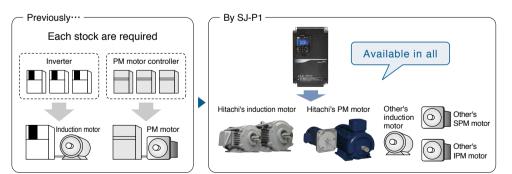




Refer to the Parameter AA121/HA-01 to / Hb102 to

Save on spare control costs

Our multi-mode inverter can control both your induction motor, or permanent magnet AC motor. All while offering programmable current limit to protect from demagnetization of the PM motor.



Optimize performance. [Auto-tuning function]

UP

Complicated tuning procedures are avoided through the use of our auto-tuning function to optimize motor performance.

For long time operation (fan, pumps)

Significant energy savings can be obtained in comparison to an induction motor, even in 24 hours 365 days operation.

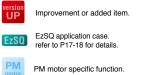




Refer to the Parameter AA121/bb160/HA-01 to /Hd102 to

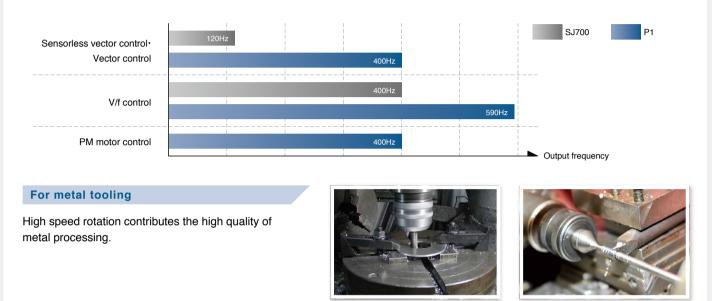
7

sales@hitachiacdrive.com





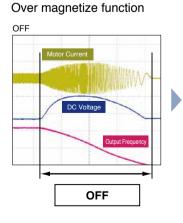
590Hz at the maximum operation is available for precise metal processing. For PM motor, also up to 400Hz. (actual output frequency depends on motor)

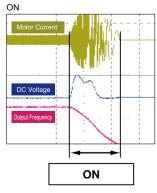


Refer to the Parameter Hb105/Hd105

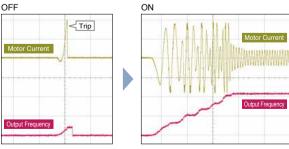
Reduce trips on acceleration and deceleration

Automatic speed adjustment manages ideal acceleration / deceleration speed to reduce the trip possibility from over current, over voltage, and impact load.





Over-current suppress function



*Turn off this function for lifting equipment.

Refer to the Parameter **bA140 to /bA120 to**

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com



version UP

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

Versatility through multi mode operation, to meet your specific application needs.

SJ-P1 meet a wide range of needs by achieving variety of functions

Certified functional safety. SS1, SLS and others are available with slot-in (Certification in process) option cassette. (In design phase) Third party certified electrical safety, In compliance to IEC61508, IEC/EN61800-5-2 SIL3 STO, Optional (needs slot-in card) available as standard. SS1 (Safe stop 1) IEC/EN 60204-1 Stop Cat.0 EN/ISO13849-1 Cat.3. PLe STO Velocity (v) Velocity (v) IEC61508, IEC/EN61800-5-2, IEC/EN62061 SIL3 STO PL PLe/Cat3, SIL3 STO as а non standard Time(t) b MTTEd SLS (Safely-limited speed) с (Safe direction) low Medium d 2 High SLS Velocity (v) /elocity (v) е 3 Cat. DC B non 3 Iow 2 medium 2 low non hiah medium Standard (without option cassette) Time(t) STO (Safe torque off) /elocity (v) STO Time(t) Time(t)

Certified "functional safety" international standard

"Save space and save cost" by multi rating function!

Triple-rated for Induction motor for various applications is selectable. Dual-rated for PM motor control. Multiple rating helps to save space and cost.

| Rating | VLD(Very Light Load) | LD(Light Load) | ND(Normal Load) |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Induction motor | - | | |
| PM motor | | - | |
| | Fan·I | Pump | |
| Applications | | Metal toolin | g∙Conveyer |
| | | | Crane•Mixer |
| Overload current rating | 110% 60sec, 120% 3sec | 120% 60sec, 150% 3sec | 150% 60sec, 200% 3sec |
| Example 400V/18.5kW Max rated output current | 47.0A | 43.0A | 39.0A |

Refer to the Parameter Ub-03

9

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales





STO

Time(t)

Time(t)

SBC

SDI

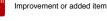


sales@hitachiacdrive.com

Flexibility

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com





PM motor specific function.

Ethernet EtherCAT PROFIBUS-DP

PROFINET *

Analog input and output * *Contact Sales Office for availability

Feedback

Safetv *

necessary for drive systems.

Easy customize with "Slot-in" option cassette

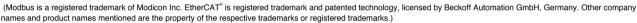
Cassette type option boards for intuitive installation.

- Visible indicators on the various option boards allow for user to verify functionality with ease.
- Tasks such as setting a station number is simplified by use of a rotary selection switch.
- Replacement is also simplified by the cassette design. Replacement after failure is also easy.

Network options available for system expansion.

•Option commuication and standard Modbus-RTU can be used together.

 \bullet Following fieldbus network available with option on slot (PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINET, EtherCAT, Ethernet)



"High quality" to comply international standards

Corresponds to the EC directive, UL and cUL in order to guarantee the quality and safety. Equipped with a quality that is recognized in Europe.

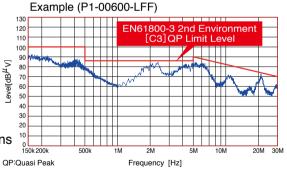
| EC directive | LVD : IEC61800-5-1 |
|--------------|--|
| EC directive | EMC directive : IEC61800-3 |
| UL | Power Conversion Equipment/UL61800-5-1 |

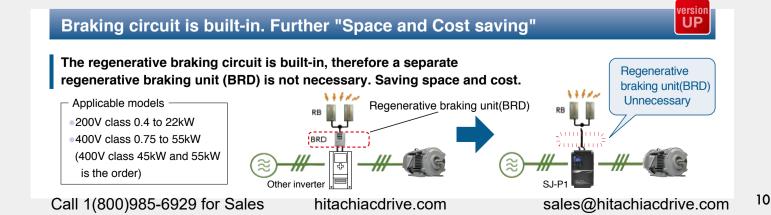
Built-in noise filters corresponding to the European EMC Directive. (IEC61800-3 2nd Environment Category C3)

Since complies with the RoHS, Environmental considerations also sufficient.



3 option slots





Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

Application Note

Expand energy savings in applications

The SJ-P1 inverter is applicable in a wide variety of applications. Introducing

PM

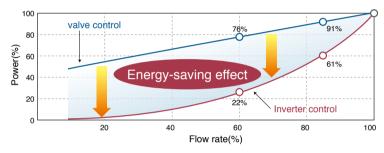
Fan & Pump

[Energy saving by the inverter]

Optimize for energy savings in pumping applications.

By utilizing the SJ-P1 inverter control versus the valve control, significant energy saving can be obtained over the various flow rates.

Examples of energy-saving effect



[Further energy saving by the PM motor]

Corresponds to both Induction motor and PM motor.

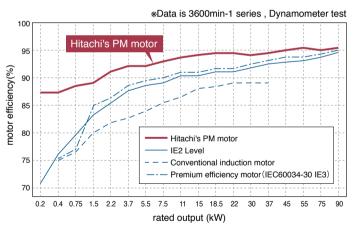
By using a PM motor, further energy savings can be realized.(Please refer to the motor efficiency graph of right)

Obtain the high performance from your PM motor by using our simple adjustment.

By PM motor auto-tuning function, the characteristics of the motor will be optimized for best performance.



Efficiency comparison of the induction motor and the PM motor



Induction motor Premium efficiency motor (IE3) Premium efficiency motor (IE3) Premium efficiency motor (IE3) PM motor drive @ Multiple rating @ Modbus communication PID control @PID Sleep mode @PID Soft-start function PID control @PID Sleep mode @PID Soft-start function Automatic energy-saving function

Hitachi induction motor and PM motor

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

hitachiacdrive.com

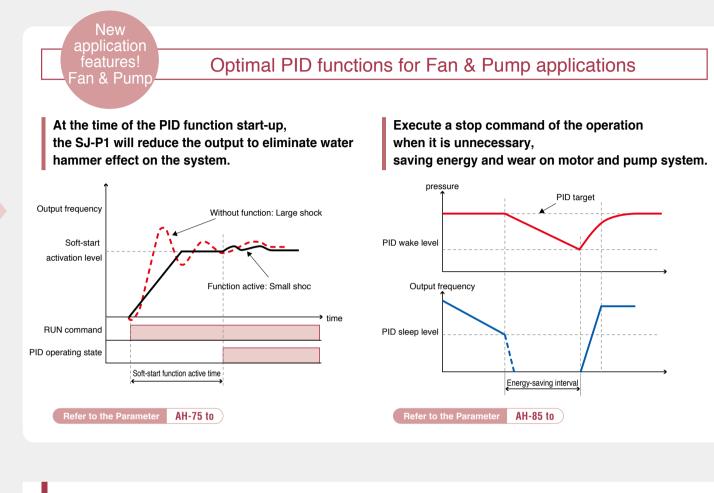
sales@hitachiacdrive.com

such as fan, pump and compressor.

EzSQ application case. refer to P17-18 for details.

PM motor specific function.

more useful features of each application!



Hydraulic pump

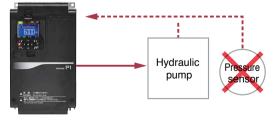
EzSQ

110

15

Energy-saving achieved by EzSQ (programming function).

By increasing the rotation speed when pressure is necessary, and reducing the rotational speed during standby, the SJ-P1 will optimize energy consumption. In addition, EzSQ can utilize signals from external sources such as a pressure sensor and/or a relay circuit. Therefore, cost reduction and space saving can be achieved.

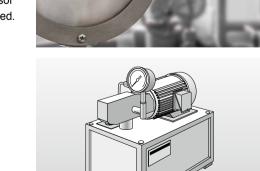


Example of the results of the hydraulic pump energy-saving test



Recommended function

Multiple rating PID control
PM motor drive Sensorless vector control EzSQ(programming function)



25

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

Application Note

High Performance Applications

Hitachi inverters are used in a wide variety of industries because

Crane, Lift, Automatic warehouse EzSQ

Provides smooth drive control even for heavy weights.

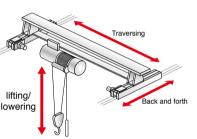
Provide stable drive control even for the heavy weights (such as winding of the cranes) by high start-up torque (0.3Hz, 200%). *Note Hitachi Induction motor 4P (ND load/Sensor-less vector control)

Reduce the shock such as swing load by multi setting speed response gain.

Gain mapping function provides a vibration reduction and stable operation. It will be also effective in the tact time reduction.

Space-saving and cost-down by the EzSQ(programming function).

By using EzSQ, it is possible to reduce components by eliminating the host controller for the drive, thus saving-space and cost.







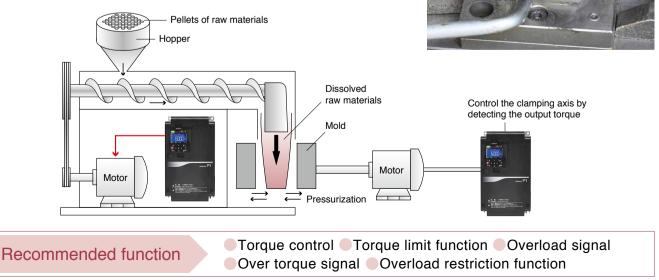
Recommended function

Sensorless vector control Gain mapping function EzSQ(programming function)

Injection molding machine

Torque control can be applied to the injection molding machine.

"Overload warning signal" and "Over torque signal" can apply the operation timing of the injection and mold clamping axis.



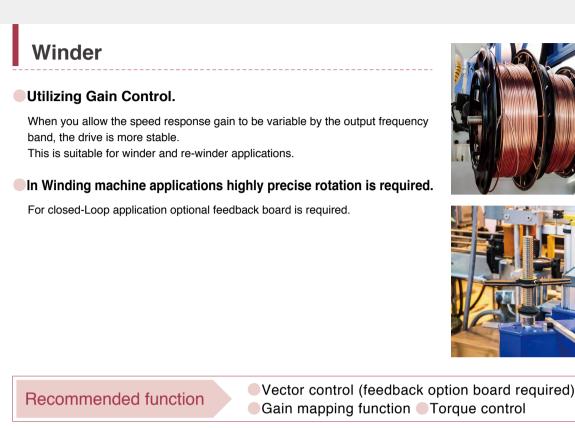
hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

EzSQ application case. refer to P17-18 for details.

PM motor specific function.

of its high efficiency and high quality.



Grinder

EzSQ PM

Miniaturization by utilizing a PM motor.

Hitachi supports PM motor control.

Further support to high-quality machining applications.

Maximum output frequency is 590Hz (induction motor) and 400Hz (PM motor).

EzSQ expands the possibility for a wide variety of simpler applications.

By utilizing the EzSQ program operation functionality, The drive logic (EzSQ) can be developed and edited to optimize the motor operation based on conditional or logical programming to enhance and increase production.

In addition, the programming functionality can reduce cost, function, and panel space as well as some of the logic allocated to the controller and peripheral devices.

e. g. Depend on application desired operation, the logic program (EzSQ) can control many of the of operational parameters, such as frequency, overload level, overload signals and others.





Recommended function

PM motor drive EzSQ(programming function)

hitachiacdrive.com

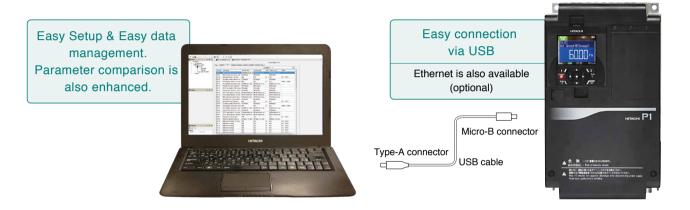
PC setting Software

Hitachi's ProDriveNext Software

Easy configuration, such as start/stop and fault diagnosis.

ProDriveNext(PC setting software)

ProDriveNext supports various functions.



Monitor Function.

All display parameters can be monitored.



Monitor display format can be uniquely customized by selecting the required items, and can be displayed in a tabular or graphical format.

| | Device I | Name: SJ-P1 💌 | |
|-----|----------|---|----------------|
| No. | Data ID | Data Name | Optional Items |
| 1 | dA-01 | Output frequency monitor | 📝 Monitor |
| 2 | dA-02 | Output current monitor | CODE-A |
| 3 | dA-03 | Rotation direction monitor | 🔲 СОДЕ-Ь |
| 4 | dA-04 | Frequency reference monitor(After calcula | CODE-C |
| 5 | dA-06 | Output frequency scale conversion monitor | CODE-H |
| 6 | dA-10 | Observer speed monitor (at OLV) | CODE-P |
| 7 | dA-15 | Torque reference monitor(After calculation) | CODE-U |
| 8 | dA-16 | Torque limit monitor | |
| 9 | dA-17 | Output Torque monitor | Trip |
| 10 | dA-18 | Output Voltage monitor | |
| 11 | dA-28 | Pulse counter monitor | |
| 12 | dA-30 | Input power monitor | |
| 13 | dA-32 | Accumulation input power monitor | Select Cancel |

| Device Name | Data ID | Data Name | Process value | Unit |
|-------------|---------|--|----------------|------|
| SJ-P1 | dA-01 | Output frequency monitor | 10 | Hz |
| SJ-P1 | dA-02 | Output current monitor | 1.39 | A |
| SJ-P1 | dA-03 | Rotation direction monitor | F(Forward RUN) | |
| SJ-P1 | dA-04 | Frequency reference monitor(After calcu | 10 | Hz |
| SJ-P1 | dA-06 | Output frequency scale conversion moni | 10 | |
| SJ-P1 | dA-17 | Output Torque monitor | 0 | % |
| SJ-P1 | dA-18 | Output Voltage monitor | 40 | V |
| SJ-P1 | dA-30 | Input power monitor | 0 | k₩ |
| SJ-P1 | dA-34 | Output power monitor | 0.02 | k₩ |
| SJ-P1 | dA-40 | DC-bus voltage monitor | 278.9 | Vdc |
| SJ-P1 | dA-42 | Electronic thermal Load rating monitor (| 0 | % |
| SJ-P1 | FA-01 | Main Speed reference monitor | 10 | Hz |
| SJ-P1 | FA-15 | Torque reference monitor | 0 | % |
| SJ-P1 | FA-16 | Torque bias monitor | 0 | 8 |

The life is a second se

[Table type monitor]

15

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

Improvement or added item.

EzSQ application case. refer to P17-18 for details.

Device Name: SJ-P1



Parameter Setting.

Changes made by keyboard input.

Changed parameters highlighted "PINK" which indicates that it needs to be download to the device.

| | Device Sta | tus(SJ-P1) | 📲 Pa | rameter s | etting(SJ | -P1) ! | Monitor(1) |) |
|-----|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------|------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| ALL | CODE-F | CODE-A | CODE-b | CODE-C | CODE-H | CODE-P | CODE-U | Trip |

| Data ID | Data Name | Setting value | Current value | Unit | Default value | Range | |
|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| AA101 | Main speed input source selecti | 07:(Setting by para | 07:(Setting by para | | 07:(Setting by para | | |
| AA102 | Sub frequency input source sele | 00:(Disable) | 00:(Disable) | | 00:(Disable) | | |
| AA104 | Sub speed setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 | 0.00 | Hz | 0.00 | 0.00 590.00 | |
| AA105 | Calculation symbol selection for | 00:(Disable) | 00:(Disable) | | 00:(Disable) | | |
| AA106 | Add frequency setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 | 0.00 | Hz | 0.00 | -590.00 590.00 | |
| AA111 | Run-command input source sele | 02:(RUN key on key | 02:(RUN key on key | | 02:(RUN key on key_ | | |
| AA-12 | RUN-key Direction of Keypad, 1 | 00:(Forward) | 00:(Forward) | | 00:(Forward) | | |
| AA-13 | STOP-key enable at RUN-comm | 01:(Enable) | 01:(Enable) | | 01:(Enable) | | |
| AA114 | RUN-direction restriction, 1st-m | 00:(Disable) | 00:(Disable) | | 00:(Disable) | | |
| AA115 | STOP mode selection, 1st-motor | 00:(Deceleration unt | 00:(Deceleration unt | | 00:(Deceleration unt_ | | |
| | | 08:(Sensor less ve 👻 | 00:(VF control (Con | | | | |
| AA201 | Main speed input source selecti | 07:(Setting by para | 07:(Setting by para | | 07:(Setting by para | | _ |
| AA202 | Sub speed input source selectio | 00:(Disable) | 00:(Disable) | | 00:(Disable) | | |
| AA204 | Sub speed setting, 2nd-motor | 0.00 | 0.00 | Hz | 0.00 | 0.00 590.00 | |
| AA205 | Calculation symbol selection for | 00:(Disable) | 00:(Disable) | | 00:(Disable) | | |
| AA206 | Add frequency setting, 2nd-motor | 0.00 | 0.00 | Hz | 0.00 | -590.00 590.00 | |
| AA211 | Run-command input source sele | 02:(RUN key on key | 02:(RUN key on key | | 02(RUN key on key_ | | |

[Parameter setting display]

Extensive parameter comparison function.

Parameter management is supported by comparison functions below. [Setting value] - [Current value], [Setting value] - [Default value]

[Setting value] - [File value]

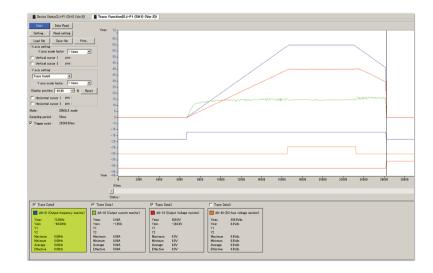
| 0 Errors | 0 Warnings 🚯 11 Messages | | | Show output from | n: Parameter compa |
|--------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Device Nam | e:SJ-P1 | | | | |
| SetData is o | compared with Default value. | | | | |
| FA-01 | Main Speed reference monitor | Setting value | 10.00 | Default value 0.00 |) |
| FA-12 | Deceleration time monitor | Setting value | 20.00 | Default value 30. | 00 |
| AA111 | Run-command input source selection, 1st-motor | Setting value | 00(Terminal [FW]/[RV]) | Default value 02(R | UN key on keypad) |
| AA121 | Control mode selection, 1st-motor | Setting value | 08:(Sensor less vector contr | Default value 00:(VF | control (Constant tor |
| Ad-01 | Torque reference input source selection | Setting value | 02(Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) | Default value 07:(Se | tting by parameter) |
| Ad-11 | Torque bias input source selection | Setting value | 02(Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) | Default value 00:(D | isable) |
| AF101 | DC braking selection, 1st-motor | Setting value | 01:(Enable) | Default value 00: | Disable) |
| 6A126 | Overload restriction 2 mode selection, 1st-motor | Setting value | 02:(Enable during constant s | Default value 01:(Ena | ble during accel. and |

Data Trace function support an failure diagnosis.

By frequency reached, alarm or other signal trigger, the internal data of inverter is stored in real-time in the internal memory*.

Operation adjustment and failure analysis becomes more quickly.

(*This memory data is cleared at power shutdown.)



Please contact us for ProDriveNext software package.

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

Easily Customizable

PC setting Software

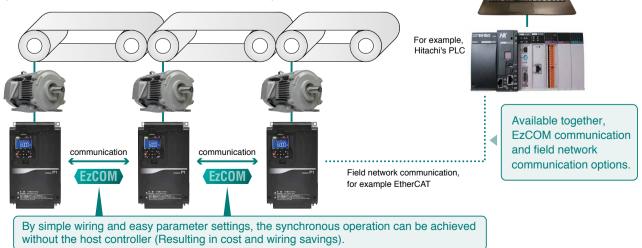
Hitachi's programming function (EzSQ) and inverter-to-inverter your VFD for each application beyond available fixed parameters.

zS EzSQ (programming function for customization) Line Label Mnemonic Parameter 1 Parameter2 Parameter3 Parameter4 Parameter5 F Hitachi's EzSQ makes it possible to achieve a 7 case 1 level of control that cannot be realized by a 8 RUN FW call general purpose inverter. Providing a unique q case 2 solution and added value through cost savings RUN_RV 10 call and improved performance. 11 case Simultaneous execution task in SJ-P1 extended to 12 call WAIT_RUN 5tasks/2ms.(SJ700 is 1task/2ms.) 13 case else STOP 14 call 15 end select 16 goto LOOP The program is created on a PC setting software 17 (ProDriveNext). 18 sub STOP It is easy to programming because similar BASIC! 19 UBw= Xω and 3 0 2 LBLO 20 if UBw then 21 F₩= micro-B connector 22 TD(0) U(00) timer set 23 U(31)= 1 USB 25 cable Type-A connector The program is easy to create with available condition branches and timer settings.

EZCOM Inverter-to-Inverter communication

SJ-P1 makes it possible to have Inverter-to-Inverter communication without a PLC or PC. [EzCOM function]

It is easy to build a small coarsely synchronized system using multiple inverters. Since SJ-P1 can use both of EzCOM and external communication option cassette, you can create a system that does not require complicated control components. (The maximum number of EzCOM units is 8 inverters)



17



UP

communication (EzCOM) allows you to uniquely customize

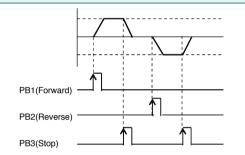
ZSU Your own "Add-on-value" by EzSQ(programming function) (EzCOM

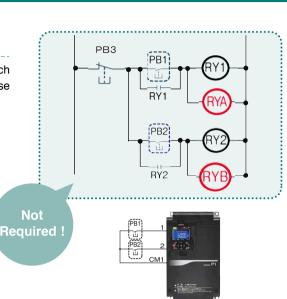
Application case 1

Reduction of the external circuit components.

In a system that would normally require external circuit components such as a relay, timer and switch, it is possible to reduce the use of those external components by using the EzSQ (programming function).

For example the Forward, Reverse, and Stop system shown below are part of the external relay circuit which are no longer required when using EzSQ function.





EzCOM is a simple communication function that can be used

for winders that would previously required multiple controllers.

Construction of multiple systems can be simply achieved by

Application case 2

Advanced operation pattern is reproduced without sensors.

Mixing Machine:

At first mixing the material slowly and then increasing the mixing speed (by monitoring the load current). This speed change can be done automatically when using EzSQ.

Advanced speed patterns can be easily created for each application.

Application case 4

Check for water leakage without sensors.

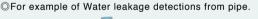
Pump control:

Attaching a sensor to various places of the drainage pipe is costly.

EzSQ program that outputs an alarm to calculate the water leakage from the operating status of the pump can be utilized in place of a sensor.

Further examples of EzSQ use

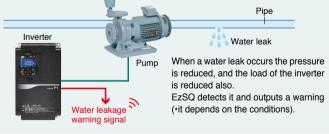
- For reducing maintenance cost...
- →Water leakage detections from pipe, Dust blowouts for fans.
- For additional protective features...
- →Avoiding water hammers, Multi speed adjustment during mixing process.



Application case 3

Winder[.]

Multiple control is easy.



reducing wiring works. Maintenance is also easy.

- For further energy savings...
- \rightarrow Ideal output controls for fan & pumps, Sleep modes for conveyers non-regular used
- For stand-alone works on multi uses...
- →Automatic operations of the fan and pumps based on user customization PID

Contact Hitachi for more information!

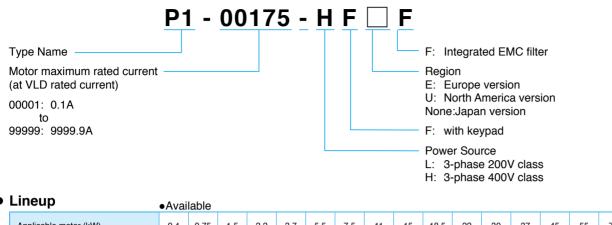
EzSQ function can enable following.

With the combination of these, customized functions can be easily implemented.

Collect information of inverter's internal data such as load current, frequency, and etc.

- Input and output IO (including analogue IOs) can be freely assigned to your own function.
 - Arithmetic operations (internal calculation), Rewriting inverter parameters, Sequential programming(such as conditions branches), Internal timers, and more other functions...

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales



Lineup

| • | e/ wa | labio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Applicable motor (kW) | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 |
| 3-phase 200 V (ND rating) | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | |
| 3-phase 400 V (ND rating) | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

400V class

(Note) The applicable motor refers to Hitachi standard 3-phase motor (4-pole).

To use other motors, be sure to prevent the rated motor current (50Hz) from exceeding the rated output current of the inverter.

Applicable motor capacity by rating

Overload current rating

| VLD | (Very light duty): | 110% 60sec, 120% 3sec |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|
| LD | (Light duty): | 120% 60sec, 150% 3sec |
| ND | (Normal duty): | 150% 60sec, 200% 3sec |



200V class

| ND Rating Code | Model name | VL (Very lig | | Ll (Light | - | ND (Normal duty) | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--|-------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| | -□□□- LF□F | Motor capacity (kW(HP)) (4pole) Rated current (A) | | Motor capacity (kW(HP)) (4pole) | Rated current (A) | Motor capacity (kW(HP)) (4pole) | Rated current (A) | | |
| 004 | 00044 | 0.75 (1) | 4.4 | 0.75 (1) | 3.7 | 0.4 (1/2) | 3.2 | | |
| 007 | 00080 | 1.5 (2) | 1.5 (2) 8.0 | | 6.3 | 0.75 (1) | 5.0 | | |
| 015 | 00104 | 2.2 (3) | 10.4 | 2.2 (3) | 9.4 | 1.5 (2) | 8.0 | | |
| 022 | 00156 | 3.7 (5) | 15.6 | 3.7 (5) | 12.0 | 2.2 (3) | 11.0 | | |
| 037 | 00228 | 5.5 (7.5) | 22.8 | 5.5 (7.5) | 19.6 | 3.7 (5) | 17.5 | | |
| 055 | 00330 | 7.5 (10) | 33 | 7.5 (10) | 30 | 5.5 (7.5) | 25 | | |
| 075 | 00460 | 11 (15) | 46 | 11 (15) | 40 | 7.5 (10) | 32 | | |
| 110 | 00600 | 15 (20) | 60 | 15 (20) | 56 | 11 (15) | 46 | | |
| 150 | 00800 | 18.5 (25) | 80 | 18.5 (25) | 73 | 15 (20) | 64 | | |
| 185 | 00930 | 22 (30) | 93 | 22 (30) | 85 | 18.5 (25) | 76 | | |
| 220 | 01240 | 30 (40) | 124 | 30 (40) | 113 | 22 (30) | 95 | | |
| 300 | 01530 | 37 (50) | 153 | 37 (50) | 140 | 30 (40) | 122 | | |
| 370 | 01850 | 45 (60) | 185 | 45 (60) | 169 | 37 (50) | 146 | | |
| 450 | 02290 | 55 (75) | 229 | 55 (75) | 210 | 45 (60) | 182 | | |
| 550 | 02950 | 75 (100) | 295 | 75 (100) | 270 | 55 (75) | 220 | | |

| ND Rating Code | Model name | VL (Very lig | - | Ll (Light | - | ND (Normal duty) | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| | -□□□- HF□F | Motor capacity (kW(HP)) (4pole) | Rated current (A) | Motor capacity (kW(HP)) (4pole) | Rated current (A) | Motor capacity (kW(HP)) (4pole) | Rated current (A) | | |
| 007 | 00041 | 1.5 (2) | 4.1 | 1.5 (2) | 3.1 | 0.75 (1) | 2.5 | | |
| 015 | 00054 | 2.2 (3) | 5.4 | 2.2 (3) | 4.8 | 1.5 (2) | 4.0 | | |
| 022 | 00083 | 3.7 (5) | 8.3 | 3.7 (5) 5.5 (7.5) | 6.7 | 2.2 (3) | 5.5 | | |
| 037 | 00126 | 5.5 (7.5) | 12.6 | | 11.1 | 3.7 (5) | 9.2 | | |
| 055 | 00175 | 7.5 (10) | 17.5 | 7.5 (10) | 16 | 5.5 (7.5) | 14.8 | | |
| 075 | 00250 | 11 (15) | 25 | 11 (15) | 11 (15) 22 | | 19 | | |
| 110 | 00310 | 15 (20) | 31 | 15 (20) 29 | | 11 (15) | 25 | | |
| 150 | 00400 | 18.5 (25) | 40 | 18.5 (25) | 37 | 15 (20) | 32 | | |
| 185 | 00470 | 22 (30) | 47 | 22 (30) 43 | | 18.5 (25) | 39 | | |
| 220 | 00620 | 30 (40) | 62 | 30 (40) 57 | | 22 (30) | 48 | | |
| 300 | 00770 | 37 (50) | 77 | 37 (50) | 70 | 30 (40) | 61 | | |
| 370 | 00930 | 45 (60) | 93 | 45 (60) | 85 | 37 (50) | 75 | | |
| 450 | 01160 | 55 (75) | 116 | 55 (75) | 105 | 45 (60) | 91 | | |
| 550 | 01470 | 75 (100) | 147 | 75 (100) | 135 | 55 (75) | 112 | | |
| 750 | 01760 | 90 (125) | 176 | 90 (125) | 160 | 75 (100) | 150 | | |
| 900 | 02130 | 110 (150) | 213 | 110 (150) | 195 | 90 (125) | 180 | | |
| 1100 | 02520 | 132 (175) | 252 | 132 (175) | 230 | 110 (150) | 217 | | |
| 1320 | 03160 | 160 (220) | 316 | 160 (220) | 290 | 132 (175) | 260 | | |

• 200V class specifications

| Madal | ame (P1- | 1.) | | 00044 | 00000 | 00104 | 00150 | 00000 | 00000 | 00460 | 00600 | 00000 | 00000 | 01040 | 01500 | 01050 | 00000 | 02950 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------------|---|----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| wodel n | | L) | 14.5 | 00044 | 00080 | 00104 | 00156 | 00228 | 00330 | 00460 | 00600 | 00800 | 00930 | 01240 | 01530 | 01850 | 02290 | |
| Applicat | ble motor capacity | , | VLD | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 |
| | s) (kW) (*1) | | LD | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 |
| | | | ND | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 |
| | Rated output cur | rrent | VLD | 4.4 | 8.0 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 22.8 | 33.0 | 46.0 | 60.0 | 80.0 | 93.0 | 124 | 153 | 185 | 229 | 295 |
| | (A) | | LD | 3.7 | 6.3 | 9.4 | 12.0 | 19.6 | 30.0 | 40.0 | 56.0 | 73.0 | 85.0 | 113 | 140 | 169 | 210 | 270 |
| | | | ND | 3.2 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 11.0 | 17.5 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 46.0 | 64.0 | 76.0 | 95.0 | 122 | 146 | 182 | 220 |
| | Overload current | t rating | VLD | | | | | | | | | 0% 3sec | | | | | | |
| | (*2) | raing | LD | | | | | | | | | 0% 3sec | | | | | | |
| | . , | | ND | | | | | | | | | 0% 3sec | | | | | | |
| Output | Rated output vol | tage | | | | | 3- | phase (3 | 3-wire) 2 | 00 to 240 | 0 V (corr | espondir | ng to inpi | ut voltag | e) | | | |
| | | | VLD | 1.5 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.9 | 11.4 | 15.9 | 20.8 | 27.7 | 32.2 | 43.0 | 53.0 | 64.1 | 79.3 | 102.2 |
| | | 200V | LD | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.8 | 10.4 | 13.9 | 19.4 | 25.3 | 29.4 | 39.1 | 48.5 | 58.5 | 72.7 | 93.5 |
| | Rated capacity (kVA) 240V | | ND | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 6.1 | 8.7 | 11.1 | 15.9 | 22.2 | 26.3 | 32.9 | 42.3 | 50.6 | 63.0 | 76.2 |
| | | | VLD | 1.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 13.7 | 19.1 | 24.9 | 33.3 | 38.7 | 51.5 | 63.6 | 76.9 | 95.2 | 122.6 |
| | | 240V | LD | 1.5 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 8.1 | 12.5 | 16.6 | 23.3 | 30.3 | 35.3 | 47.0 | 58.2 | 70.3 | 87.3 | 112.2 |
| | | | ND | 1.3 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 7.3 | 10.4 | 13.3 | 19.1 | 26.6 | 31.6 | 39.5 | 50.7 | 60.7 | 75.7 | 91.5 |
| | Rated input AC v | oltage (| (*3) | N | lain circu | uit power | supply: | 3-phase | 200 to 2 | 40V 50/ | 60 Hz, C | ontrol po | wer sup | ply: 1-pł | nase 200 | to 240V | 50/60 H | z |
| | | Permissible AC voltage/ Frequency fluctuation | | | | AC voltage : 170 to 264V 50/60 Hz, Frequency :±5% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input | | | VLD | 2.0 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 7.1 | 10.3 | 15.0 | 20.9 | 27.2 | 36.3 | 42.2 | 56.3 | 69.4 | 83.9 | 103.9 | 133.8 |
| | Power supply ca (kVA) (*4) | pacity | LD | 1.7 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 8.9 | 13.6 | 18.1 | 25.4 | 33.1 | 38.6 | 51.3 | 63.5 | 76.7 | 95.3 | 122.5 |
| | (KVA) (4) | | ND | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 7.9 | 11.3 | 14.5 | 20.9 | 29.0 | 34.5 | 43.1 | 55.3 | 66.2 | 82.6 | 99.8 |
| | | | VLD | | | | | | | 0.5 | to 10.0k | Hz | | | | | | |
| Carrier f | frequency range (* | *5) | LD | | | | | | | 0.5 | to 12.0k | Hz | | | | | | |
| | ND 0.5 to 16.0kHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Starting torque (*6) 200% / 0.3Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D. J. J. | Regenerative Br | aking | | | | Int | ernal BF | D circui | t (externa | al discar | ge resist | or) | | | Ext | . regen. | braking | unit |
| Braking | Minimum resistar | nce valu | e (Ω) | 50 | 50 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| Protectiv | ve structure | | | | | | | | | IP20 – | UL Ope | n Type | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 43 |

• 400V class specifications

| Model n | ame (P1- | | | 00041 | 00054 | 00083 | 00126 | 00175 | 00250 | 00310 | 00400 | 00470 | 00620 | 00770 | 00930 | 01160 | 01470 | 01760 | 02130 | 02520 | 03160 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|
| | | | VLD | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 |
| | ble motor capacity | ' | LD | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 |
| (4 poles |) (kW) (*1) | | ND | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 |
| | | | VLD | 4.1 | 5.4 | 8.3 | 12.6 | 17.5 | 25.0 | 31.0 | 40.0 | 47.0 | 62.0 | 77.0 | 93.0 | 116 | 147 | 176 | 213 | 252 | 316 |
| | Rated output cur (A) | ated output current | | 3.1 | 4.8 | 6.7 | 11.1 | 16.0 | 22.0 | 29.0 | 37.0 | 43.0 | 57.0 | 70.0 | 85.0 | 105 | 135 | 160 | 195 | 230 | 290 |
| | (~) | | ND | 2.5 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 9.2 | 14.8 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 39.0 | 48.0 | 61.0 | 75.0 | 91.0 | 112 | 150 | 180 | 217 | 260 |
| | A A A | | VLD | | | | | | | | 1109 | % 60sec | / 120% 3 | Bsec | | | | | | | |
| | Overload current (*2) | t rating | LD | | | | | | | | 1209 | % 60sec | / 150% 3 | 3sec | | | | | | | |
| | (2) | | ND | 150% 60sec / 200% 3sec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | Rated output vol | tage | | | | | | | 3-pha | se (3-wi | re) 380 t | o 500V (| correspo | nding to | input vo | ltage) | | | | | |
| | Hated output voltage 400V | VLD | 2.8 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 12.1 | 17.3 | 21.5 | 27.7 | 32.6 | 43.0 | 53.3 | 64.4 | 80.4 | 101.8 | 121.9 | 147.6 | 174.6 | 218.9 | |
| | | 400V | LD | 2.1 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 7.7 | 11.1 | 15.2 | 20.1 | 25.6 | 29.8 | 39.5 | 48.5 | 58.9 | 72.7 | 93.5 | 110.9 | 135.1 | 159.3 | 200.9 |
| | Rated capacity | | ND | 1.7 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 6.4 | 10.3 | 13.2 | 17.3 | 22.2 | 27.0 | 33.3 | 42.3 | 52.0 | 63.0 | 77.6 | 103.9 | 124.7 | 150.3 | 180.1 |
| | (kVA) | | VLD | 3.6 | 4.7 | 7.2 | 10.9 | 15.2 | 21.7 | 26.8 | 34.6 | 40.7 | 53.7 | 66.7 | 80.5 | 100.5 | 127.3 | 152.4 | 184.5 | 218.2 | 273.7 |
| | 500V | LD | 2.7 | 4.2 | 5.8 | 9.6 | 13.9 | 19.1 | 25.1 | 32.0 | 37.2 | 49.4 | 60.6 | 73.6 | 90.9 | 116.9 | 138.6 | 168.9 | 199.2 | 251.1 | |
| | | | ND | 2.2 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 8.0 | 12.8 | 16.5 | 21.7 | 27.7 | 33.8 | 41.6 | 52.8 | 65.0 | 78.8 | 97.0 | 129.9 | 155.9 | 187.9 | 225.2 |
| | Rated input AC v | voltage (| *3) | | | Main | circuit po | ower sup | ply: 3-pł | nase 380 | to 500V | 50/60 H | Iz, Contr | ol power | supply: | 1-phase | 380 to 5 | 500V 50/ | 60 Hz | | |
| 1 | Permissible AC v Frequency fluctu | | | | | | | | | AC volta | ge:323 to | 550V 5 | 60/60 Hz | Frequer | ncy :±5% | 5 | | | | | |
| Input | D | | VLD | 3.7 | 4.9 | 7.5 | 11.4 | 15.9 | 22.7 | 28.1 | 36.3 | 42.6 | 56.3 | 69.9 | 84.4 | 105.2 | 133.4 | 159.7 | 193.2 | 228.6 | 286.7 |
| | Power supply ca (kVA) (*4) | pacity | LD | 2.8 | 4.4 | 6.1 | 10.1 | 14.5 | 20.0 | 26.3 | 33.6 | 39.0 | 51.7 | 63.5 | 77.1 | 95.3 | 122.5 | 145.2 | 176.9 | 208.7 | 263.1 |
| | (| | ND | 2.3 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 13.4 | 17.2 | 22.7 | 29.0 | 35.4 | 43.5 | 55.3 | 68.0 | 82.6 | 101.6 | 136.1 | 163.3 | 196.9 | 235.9 |
| VLD | | | VLD | | 0.5 to 10.0kHz 0.5 to 8.0kHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier f | requency range (| *5) | LD | | | | | | | 0.5 to 1 | 2.0kHz | | | | | | | | 0.5 to 8 | 3.0kHz | |
| ND | | | | | | | | | | 0.5 to 1 | 6.0kHz | | | | | | | | 0.5 to 1 | 0.0kHz | |
| Starting torque (*6) | | | | | | | | | | 200% | / 0.3Hz | | | | | | | | 180% / | | |
| Braking | Regenerative Br | | | | | | | | | | scarge re | , | | | | (* | / | Ext | . regen. | Braking I | unit |
| Drawing | Minimum resistand | ce value (| (Ω) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 70 | 70 | 35 | 35 | 24 | 24 | 20 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Protectiv | ve structure | | | | | | | | IP | 20 – UL | Open Ty | | | | | | | | IP | | |
| Aprox. v | veight (kg) | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 55 | 55 | 70 | 70 |

*1: The applicable motor refers to Hitachi standard 3-phase motor (4-pole). To use other motors, be sure to prevent the rated motor current (50Hz) from exceeding the rated output current of the inverter. *2: Electronic thermal protection is valid in accordance to derating. *3: In order to comply with the Low Voltage Directive (LVD), it must be connected to a neutral grounding supply. 200V class: -Pollution degree 2 -Overvoltage category 3. 400V class: -Pollution degree 2 -Overvoltage category 3 (In the case the input supply is 380 to 460Vac) -Overvoltage category 2 (If the input supply is 460Vac or more). *4: The power supply capacity is the value of the output rated current at 220V /440V. The impedance at the supply side may be affected by the wiring, breaker, input reactor, etc. *5: Carrier frequency may be limited in the range according to the use of drive. *6: The values for the sensorless vector control are assigned according to the values in the ND rating in the Hitachi standard motor table. Torque characteristics may vary by the control system and the motor in use. *7: Usually, an external regenerative braking is necessary. By your order it is possible to include the built-in braking circuit. By attaching the braking resistor the regenerative braking unit is no longer required.

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales Common specifications

hitachiacdrive.com

| Items | | General Specifications | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| PWM system | | Sine-wave PWM system | | | | | | |
| Output frequ | uency range (' | [•] 1) | 0.00 to 590.00Hz | | | | | |
| Frequency a | accuracy | | For the highest frequency, digital ±0.01%, analogue ±0.2% (25±10°C) | | | | | |
| Frequency i | resolution | | Digital: 0.01Hz, Analogue: Max. frequency / 4000 (Ai1 terminal / Ai2 terminal: 12 bit / 0 to +10V or 0 to +20 mA, Ai3 terminal: 12 bit / -10 to +10V) | | | | | |
| | | V/f control (constant torque / reduced torque / free), Automatic boost control,V/f control with encoder (constant torque / reduced torque / free), | | | | | | |
| Control syst | stem (*2) | | | Cascade type vector control with encoder (cascade type sensities vector control, one sensities vector control, Cascade type vector control with encoder (position and torque). | | | | |
| Speed fluet | tuction (*2) | | SM/PMM | | ess smart control / Methods of TVMS start | up for vectoriess smart control | | |
| Speed flucto | n/deceleration | timo | ±0.5% (sensorless | (Linear, S-curve, U-curve, Inverted-U-curve, | | | | |
| Display | n/deceleration | ume | | Output current, output torque, trip history, ir | | nower (*4) DN veltage etc | | |
| Start function | 000 | | | he start, matching frequency after the start, | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | |
| Stop functio | | | | b, deceleration stop; DC braking or external l | | | | |
| | ntion function | | | ction, overcurrent supression, overvoltage s | | adjustment of operation speed) | | |
| otali preven | nuonnancuon | | | overload error, brake resistor overload, over | | error, current detector error, CPU error, | | |
| Protection f | functions (*5) | | external trip error, decrease, temper inverter overload, | USP error, ground error, supply overvoltage ature error, phase input error, IGBT error, ph RS485communication error, RTC error etc. | error, power loss error, temperature deter ase output error, thermistor error, brake er | ctor error, Cooling-fan rotation speed rror, low-speed range overload error, | | |
| Other functi | ions | | saving operation, inverter thermal fu | points), upper and lower frequency limit, free analogue output adjustment, minimum spee unction, external start-end(speed and rate), f ol, auto-decel at shut-off, brake control funct | d, carrier frequency adjustment, motor ele requency input selection, trip retry, restart | ctronic thermal function(free is possible), stop, various signal output, initialization | | |
| | | Panel | | right keys to the set parameter. | | | | |
| | | | | (Current and Voltage is able to switched.) | 0 to 10Vdc (input impedance: 10kΩ) / 0 | to 20mA (input impedance: 100Ω) | | |
| | Frequency | External signal | Ai3 terminal | | -10 to +10Vdc (Input impedance: 10kΩ) | | | |
| | setting | (*6) | Multi-speed termin | nal | 16multi-speed (With the use of the intelli | igent input terminal) | | |
| | | | Pulse train-input | | Maximum 32 kHz ×2 | | | |
| | | External port | RS485serial comr | munication (Protocol: Modbus-RTU, Maximu | m: 115.2kbps) | | | |
| | Forward / | Panel | By RUN / Stop ke | y (With the set parameter, forward / reverse | can be switched) | | | |
| | reverse | External signal | Forward (FW) / Re | everse (RV) / 3-wire input allowed (STA,STF | FR) (When input terminal functions are as | ssigned) | | |
| | Start / stop | External port | RS485serial comr | munication (Protocol: Modbus-RTU, Maximu | m: 115.2kbps) | | | |
| | | | | B terminal accept a pulse train) | | | | |
| | | | FW (Forward rota | tion) / RV (Reverse rotation), CF1 to 4 (Mult | -speed 1 to 4), SF1 to 7 (Multi-speed bit 1 | to 7), ADD (Trigger for frequency | | |
| | | | addition), SCHG (| Command change), STA (3-wire start) / STF itrol up) / FDN (Remote control down), UDC | (3-wire stop) / FR (Forward / reverse by 3) | 3-wire), AHD (Analogue command holding, | | |
| Input | | | RS (Reset), JG (J | logging), DB (External DC braking), 2CH (2- | stage acc / decel), FRS (Free-run stop), E | XT (External trip). | | |
| mput | | | USP (Unattended | RS (Reset), JG (Jogging), DB (External DC braking), 2CH (2-stage acc / decel), FRS (Free-run stop), EXT (External trip), JSP (Unattended start protection), CS (Commercial power supply switching), SFT (Software lock), BOK (Braking confirmation), | | | | |
| | | | OLR (Overload re | striction selection), KHC (Accumulated input | power clear), OKHC (Accumulated input) | , PID (PID1 disable), | | |
| | Intelligent in | out terminals | PIDC (PID1 integi | PIDC (PID1 integration reset), PID2 (PID2 disable), PIDC2 (PID2 integration reset), SVC1 to 4 (PID1 multistage target value 1 to 4), | | | | |
| | Intelligent input terminals | | PRO (PID gain change), PIO1 (PID output change), SLP (SLEEP trigger) / WAKE (WAKE trigger), TL (Enable torque limit), TRQ1/2 (Torque limit 1/2), PPI (P/PI switching), CAS (Control gain switching), FOC (Forcing), ATR (Enable torque command input), | | | | | |
| | | | TBS (Enable torg | TBS (Enable torgue bias), LAC (Acceleration / Deceleration cancellation), Mi1 to 11 (General-purpose input1 to 11), PCC (Pulse counter | | | | |
| | | | clearance), ECON | I (EzCOM activation), PRG (EzSQ program) | me start), HLD (Acc / decel stop), REN (M | otion enable signal), DISP (Display lock), | | |
| | | | PLA (Pulse train II | clearance), ECOM (EzCOM activation), PRG (EzSQ programme start), HLD (Acc / decel stop), REN (Motion enable signal), DISP (Display lock), PLA (Pulse train input A), PLB (Pulse train input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Display lock), SON (servo on), ORT (orientation), PCL P (Clearance of provide head to be a command input B), DTR (Data trace start), DISP (Data trac | | | | |
| | | | PDN (Position bia | PCLR (Clearance of position deviation), STAT (pulse train position command input enable), PUP (Position bias (ADD)), PDN (Position bias (SUB)), CP1 to 4 (Multistage position settings selection 1 to 4), ORL (Limit signal of Homing function), | | | | |
| | | | ORG (Start signal of Homing function), FOT (Forward Over Travel), ROT (Reserve Over Travel), SPD (speed / position switching), | | | | | |
| | | | PSET (Position data presetting), | | | | | |
| | Backup supp | | P+ / P-: DC24V input (Input allowable voltage: 24V±10%) | | | | | |
| | STO input te | | | 2 terminals (Simultaneous input) | | | | |
| | Thermistor in | | | NTC resistor allowed) | | | | |
| | Intelligent ou | tput terminals | | Transistor output terminal 5, 1a contact relay 1 point, 1c contact relay 1 point | | | | |
| | | | HUN (While in rur | n), FA1 to 5 (Reached frequency signal), IRE uency reference), REF (panel motion operat | (Inverter ready), FWR (Forward rotation | n), HVH (Reverse rotation), m signal), MIA (Major failure signal) | | |
| | | | OTO (Over-torque | e), IP (Power loss), UV (Undervoltage), TRQ | (Torque limited), IPS (Decel, Power loss). | . RNT (RUN time exceeded). | | |
| | | | ONT (ON time ex | ceeded), THM (Motor electronic thermal war | ning), THC (Electronic thermal warning), V | VAC (Capacitor life warning), | | |
| | Intelligent ala | arm relav | WAF (Cooling-fan | life warning), FR (Operation signal), OHF (I | neat sink overheat warning), LOC / LOC2 | (Low-current indication signal), | | |
| Output | (1a, 1c) | | OL / OL2 (Overloa | ad warning signal 1/2), BRK (Brake release) t deviation for PID control), FBV / FBV2 (PID | BEH (Brake error), ZS (0Hz detection sig | nal), ation disconnection) | | |
| | | | | 3Dc (Analogue Ai1 / Ai2 / Ai3 disconnection) | | | | |
| | | | LOG1 to 7 (logica | I operation result 1 to 7), MO1 to 7 (General | output 1 to 7), OVS (Over-Voltage power | supply) PCMP (Pulse counter compare | | |
| | | | LOG1 to 7 (logical operation result 1 to 7), MO1 to 7 (General-output 1 to 7), OVS (Over-Voltage power supply), PCMP (Pulse counter cor output), WFT (Trace function waiting for trriger), TRA (Trace function data logging), PDD (Position deviation over), | | | | | |
| | | | output), WFT (Tra | ce function waiting for tinger), THA (made it | inction data logging), PDD (Position devia | tion over), | | |
| | EDM output | terminal | POK (Positioning | completed),etc. | inction data logging), PDD (Position devia | tion over), | | |
| | EDM output | | POK (Positioning Functional safety | completed),etc. diagnostic output | | tion over), | | |
| EMC filter o | Output termi | terminal nal monitor (*7) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t | | tion over), | | |
| | Output termi activation (*8) | | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be | completed),etc. diagnostic output | | tion over), | | |
| EMC filter a PC external | Output termi activation (*8) Il access | nal monitor (*7) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) | | tion over), | | |
| | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp | nal monitor (*7) berature (*9) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t | | tion over), | | |
| PC external | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp Storage tem | Derature (*9) perature(*10) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) | | tion over), | | |
| | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp | Derature (*9) perature(*10) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) | ne output. | tion over), | | |
| PC external | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp Storage tem | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) nidity | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 04L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) | 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp Storage tem Level of hum Vibration tole | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) iidity prance (*11) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 104L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H i30-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) | tion over), | | |
| PC external | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp Storage tem Level of hurr Vibration tole Installation F | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) iidity prance (*11) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 104L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H 530-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) -300H) | 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component | Output termi activation (*8) I access Ambient tem Storage tem Level of hum Vibration tole Installation F ts life span | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) nidity prance (*11) Place (*12) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud Main circuit smoo | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 104L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H 30-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) -300H) 10 years. | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component Conformity | Output termi activation (*8) access Ambient tem Storage tem Level of hurr Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) nidity prance (*11) Place (*12) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud Main circuit smoo UL, cUL, CE mark | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 104L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H 530-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) -300H) 10 years. | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component | Output termi activation (*8) access Ambient tem Storage tem Level of hurr Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) nidity erance (*11) Place (*12) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud Main circuit smoo UL, cUL, CE mark 3 ports | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) i04L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H i30-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is sting, RCM, KC (planned), EAC (planned), Ni | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) -300H) 10 years. | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component Conformity | Output termi activation (*8) access Ambient term Storage term Level of hurr Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) ots Input / ouput | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) iidity erance (*11) Place (*12) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud Main circuit smoor UL, cUL, CE mark 3 ports Analogue input / c | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 104L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H i30-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is sing, RCM, KC (planned), EAC (planned), Ni butput option, relay output option | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) 300H) 10 years. < (planned), functional safety (STO: SIL3, | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component Conformity | Output termi activation (*8) access Ambient term Storage term Level of hurr Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) ots Input / ouput Communicat | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) iidity erance (*11) Place (*12) | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 50°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitut Main circuit smoo UL, cUL, CE mark 3 ports Analogue input / c | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 104L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H i30-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is king, RCM, KC (planned), EAC (planned), NI putput option, relay output option is TCP), EtherCAT, PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINE | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) 300H) 10 years. < (planned), functional safety (STO: SIL3, | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component Conformity Optional slo | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp Storage tem Level of hum Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) ots Input / ouput Communicat Feedback | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) idity erance (*11) Place (*12) ion | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud Main circuit smoo UL, cUL, CE mark 3 ports Analogue input / c Ethernet (Modbus Line driver input (I | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 04L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H 030-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is sing, RCM, KC (planned), EAC (planned), NI putput option, relay output option TCP), EtherCAT, PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINE RS422), push-pull input, resolver input | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) 300H) 10 years. < (planned), functional safety (STO: SIL3, | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz | | |
| PC external Environment Component Conformity Optional slo | Output termi activation (*8) access Ambient term Storage term Level of hurr Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) ots Input / ouput Communicat | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) idity erance (*11) Place (*12) ion | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altituc Main circuit smoo UL, cUL, CE mark 3 ports Analogue input / c Ethernet (Modbuss Line driver input (Optional temperat | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 04L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H i30-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is sing, RCM, KC (planned), EAC (planned), Ni putput option, relay output option is TCP), EtherCAT, PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINE RS422), push-pull input, resolver input ture measuring sensor | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) -300H) 10 years. < (planned), functional safety (STO: SIL3, | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz Cat 3/PLe) | | |
| PC external Environment Component Conformity Optional slo Option | Output termi activation (*8) Il access Ambient temp Storage tem Level of hum Vibration tole Installation F ts life span standars (*13) ots Input / ouput Communicat Feedback | nal monitor (*7) perature (*9) perature(*10) iidity erance (*11) Place (*12) ion detector | POK (Positioning Functional safety The data of the m EMC filter can be USB Micro-B -10 to 50°C (ND), -20 to 65°C 20 to 90%RH(No P1-00044-L (P1-0 More than P1-015 A maximum altitud Main circuit smoor UL, cUL, CE mark 3 ports Analogue input / C Ethernet (Modbus Line driver input (I Optional temperat Braking resistor, A | completed),etc. diagnostic output onitor can be selected by the parameter of t activated (method to switch bares) -10 to 45°C (LD), -10 to 40°C (VLD) condensation allowed) 04L) to P1-01240-L (P1-220L), P1-00041-H 030-L (P1-300L), More than P1-00770-H (P1 de of 1000 m, without gases or dust. thing capacitors is 10 years. / Cooling-fan is sing, RCM, KC (planned), EAC (planned), NI putput option, relay output option TCP), EtherCAT, PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINE RS422), push-pull input, resolver input | (P1-004H) to P1-00620H (P1-220H) -300H) 10 years. < (planned), functional safety (STO: SIL3, | tion over), 5.9m/s² (0.6G), 10 to 55Hz 2.94m/s² (0.3G), 10 to 55Hz Cat 3/PLe) | | |

PC software ProdriveNext, relay expansion terminal board
*1: To operate the motor beyond 50/60Hz, please consult with the motor manufacturer about the maximum allowable rotation speed. *2: If the setting of the motor constant is not appropriate, there is a case when the starting torque is not sufficient or unstable. *3: Speed fluctuation will vary depending on your system and the motor of the use environment. Please contact us for more information.
*4: Both Input power and the output power are reference (not actual) value. Not suitable for calculations for such as the actual efficiency. *5: IGBT error [E030] also occurs by IGBT damage not only by short-circuit protection. Depending on your current 4 to 20 mA. Characteristic change is adjusted by using external start-end function. *7: The analogue voltage and analogue current monitor are estimated outputs of the analogue meter connection. Maximum output value might deviate slightly from 10V or 20 mA by variation of the analogue output circuit. If you want to change the characteristics, adjust the Ao1 and Ao2 adjustent functions. There is monitor data that cannot be part of the output. *0: When the EMC filter is enabled, please connected to the power supply with neutral grounding. Otherwise, it may increase leakage current. *9: Derating is set in accordance to carrier frequency. *10: Storage temperature is the temperature during transport.
*11: In accordance with the test methods of JIS C 60068-2-6:2007). *12: In case of utilization at an altitude of 1000 m or more, take into account that the atmospheric pressure is reduced by 1% for very 100 m up. Please apply a derating of a 1% from the rated current every 100 m. Conduct and evaluation and contact us if you plan on using it above 2500 m.

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales Protective Functions

hitachiacdrive.com

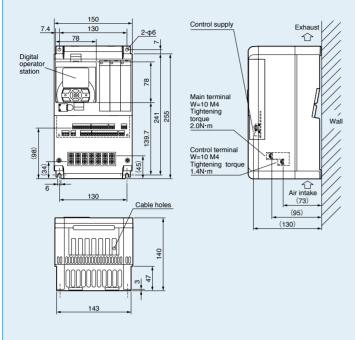
| Name | Cause (s) | Trip code |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Over-current | The inverter output was short-circuited, or the motor shaft is locked or has a heavy load. These conditions cause excessive current for the inverter, so the inverter output is turned OFF. The protection circuit operates at approximately 220%(Parameter setting changeable) of the rated output current (ND rated). | E001 |
| Overload protection (*1) | When a motor overload is detected by the electronic thermal function, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E005 |
| Braking resistor overload protection | When the regenerative braking resistor exceeds the usage time allowance or an over-voltage caused by the stop of the BRD function is detected, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E006 |
| Over-voltage protection | When the DC bus voltage exceeds a threshold, due to regenerative energy from the motor, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E007 |
| Memory error (*2) | When the built-in memory element has problems due to noise or excessive temperature, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E008 |
| Under-voltage error (*3) | A decrease of internal DC bus voltage below a threshold results in a control circuit fault. This condition can also generate excessive motor heat or cause low torque. The inverter trips and turns off its output. | E009 |
| Current transformer error | If a strong source of electrical interference is close to the inverter or abnormal operations occur in the built-in CT, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E010 |
| CPU error (*4) | When a malfunction in the built-in CPU has occurred, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E011 |
| External trip | When a signal to an intelligent input terminal configured as EXT has occurred, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E012 |
| USP error | An error occurs when power is cycled while the inverter is in RUN mode if the Unattended Start Protection (USP) is enabled. The inverter trips and does not go into RUN mode until the error is cleared. | E013 |
| Ground fault(*14) | The inverter is protected by the detection of ground faults between the inverter output and the motor during power-up tests. This feature protects the inverter only. | E014 |
| Input over-voltage protection | When the input voltage is higher than the specified value, it is detected 100 seconds after power-up and the inverter trips and turns of its output. The overvoltage detection voltage is about 390 VDC (200 V class) and 780 VDC (400 V class) between PN. (Parameter changeable). | E015 |
| Instantaneous power failure | When power is cut for more than 15ms, the inverter trips and turns off its output. If power failure continues, the error will be cleared. The inverter restarts if it is in RUN mode when power is cycled. | E016 |
| Temperature detector error | The inverter will display the error code shown on the right if the lowering of cooling-fan speed is detected at the occurrence of the temperature error described below. | E019 |
| Temperature error due to low cooling-fan speed | The inverter will display the error code shown on the right if the lowering of cooling-fan speed is detected at the occurrence of the temperature error described below. | E020 |
| Inverter thermal trip | When the inverter internal temperature is higher than the specified value, the thermal sensor in the inverter module detects the higher temperature of the power devices and trips, turning off the inverter output. | E021 |
| Phase loss input protection (*5) | One of three lines of 3-phase power supply is missing. Decision time is about 1s. (When the input phase loss effective function is enabled. | E024 |
| IGBT error (*6) | When an instantaneous over-current has occurred, the inverter trips and turns off its output to protect main circuit element. | E030 |
| Phase loss output protection (*7) | One of three lines of 3-phase power output is missing. Decision time is about 1s. (When the output phase loss effective function is enabled. | E034 |
| Thermistor error | When the thermistor inside the motor detects temperature higher than the specified value, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E035 |
| Braking error | The inverter turns off its output when it can not detect whether the braking is ON or OFF within waiting time after it has released the brake. (When braking function is enabled.) | E036 |
| Low-speed overload protection | If overload occurs during the motor operation at a very low speed at 0.2 Hz or less, the electronic thermal protection circuit in the inverter will detect the overload and shut off the inverter output. (Note that a high frequency may be recorded as the error history data.) | E038 |
| Inverter's Overload protection (*1) | When the inverter itself overload is detected by the electronic thermal function, the inverter trips and turns off its output. | E039 |
| Modbus (RS-485) communication error | If timeout occurs because of line disconnection during the communication in Modbus-RTU mode, the inverter will display the error code shown on the right. | E041 |
| EzSQ invalid instruction | This trip occurs when an invalid instruction is detected in EzSQ program. | E043 |
| EzSQ Nesting count Error | This trip occurs when number of nesting times is exceeded in EzSQ program. | E044 |
| EzSQ instruction Error | This trip occurs when an can not executed instruction is detected in EzSQ program. | E045 |
| EzSQ User Setting Error 0 to 9 | These trips occur when a user specified trip instruction is executed in the program. | E050 to E059 |
| There is an error in the STO path | For more information, please refer to the P1 functional safety guide. | E090 to E093 |

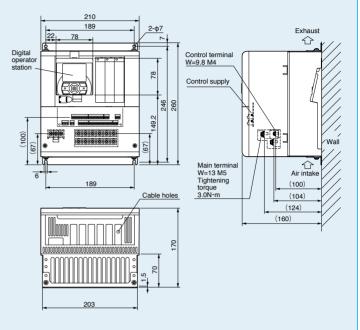
*1: Reset operation is acceptable 10 seconds after the trip. (Overload protection:E005depends on setting.) *2: Reset operation by reset terminal or STOP / RESET key is not accepted. Since memory element failure or parameter may not be stored correctly, Please initialize memory after turning on the power supply again. And Please re-setting parameters. *3 Undervoltage error output may take up to about 1sec. *4: Reset operation by reset terminal or STOP / RESET key is not accepted. Please turn off the power of the inverter. *5: When the input power supply availation is distorted, error detection may not be performed correctly. *6: This protection does not protect the output short circuit, so there is a risk of IGBT damage. *7: Depending on the state of the output current, it may not be detected correctly. *8: Inverter repair is necessary when this error occurs. Please contact your service or sales dept.

•P1-00044-LF F - 00228-LF F •P1-00041-HF F - 00126-HF F

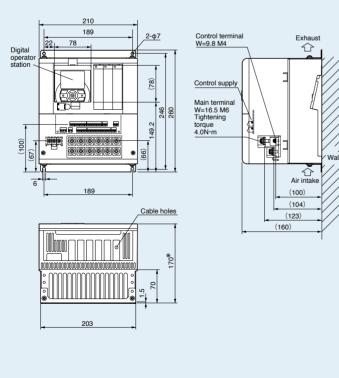




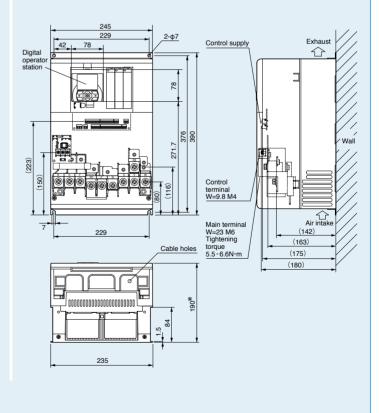




·P1-00600-LF F ·P1-00310-HF F



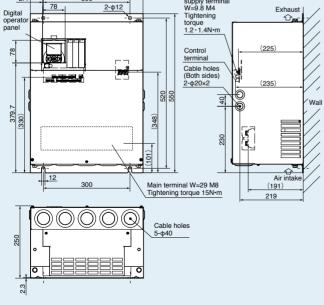
•P1-00800-LF F - 01240-LF F

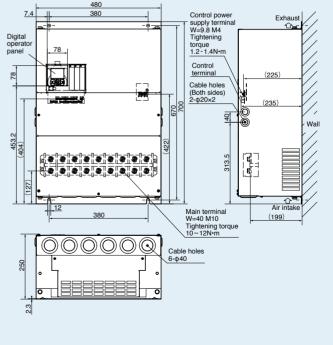


[Unit:mm(inch)]

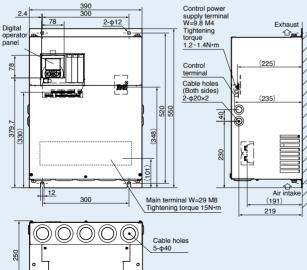
When using P1-00600-LFF with LD rating / VLD rating and P1-01240-LFF with VLD rating , the dimension D increases by 10 mm.

hitachiacdrive.com

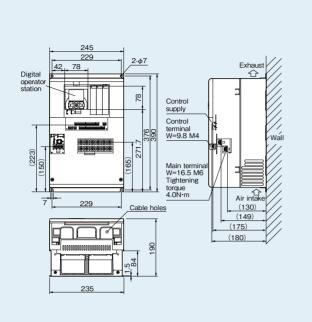


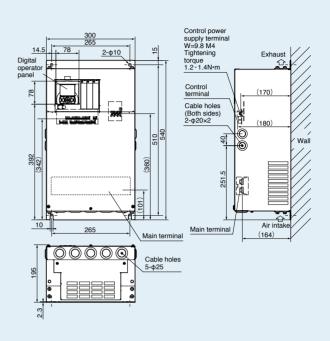


[Unit:mm(inch)] Inches for reference only.



•P1-02950-LF F





•P1-00400-HF F - 00620-HF F

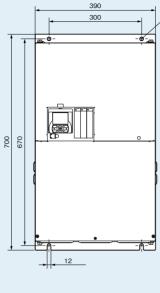
•P1-01850-LF F, P1-02290-LF F

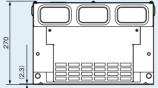
•P1-00930-HF F - P1-01470-HF F

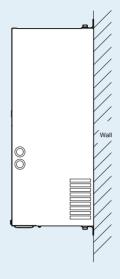
•P1-01530-LF F •P1-00770-HF F

2-ø12

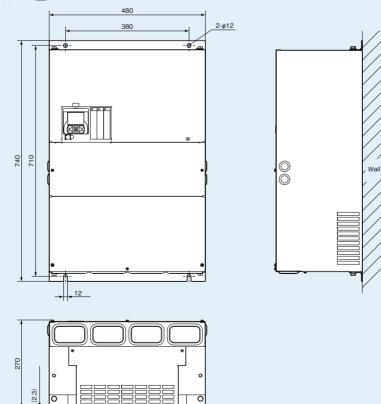
•P1-01760-HF F, P1-02130-HF F







•P1-02520-HF F, P1-03160-HF F



[Unit : mm(inch)] Inches for reference only.

²⁵ Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

Main Circuit Terminals

| | rescription | | |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Terminal Symbol | Terminal Name | Terminal Symbol | Terminal Name |
| R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | Main power supply input terminals | P/+, N/- | External braking unit connection terminals |
| U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 | Inverter output terminals | G | Ground connection terminal |
| PD/+1, P/+ | DC reactor connection terminals | R0, T0 | Control power supply input terminals |
| P/+, RB | External braking resistor connection terminals | | |

Screw Diameter and Terminal Width

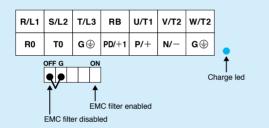


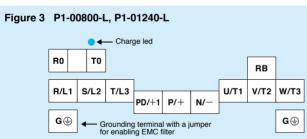
W:Terminal width

| Model | Screw diameter | Ground Screw diameter | Terminal width (mm) | Terminal Arrangement |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| P1-00044-LFF to P1-00228-LFF / P1-00041-HFF to P1-00126-HFF | M4 | M4 | 10 | Figure 1 |
| P1-00330-LFF, P1-00460-LFF / P1-00175-HFF, P1-00250-HFF | M5 | M5 | 13 | Figure 2 |
| P1-00600-LFF, P1-00310-HFF | M6 | M6 | 16.5 | Figure 2 |
| P1-00800-LFF, P1-00930-LFF | M6 | M6 | 23 | Figure 3 |
| P1-01240-LFF | M8 | M6 | 23 | Figure 3 |
| P1-00400-HFF to P1-00620-HFF | M6 | M6 | 16.5 | Figure 4 |
| P1-01530-LFF | M8 | M6 | 22 | Figure 5 |
| P1-01850-LFF, P1-02290-LFF | M8 | M8 | 29 | Figure 5 |
| P1-02950-LFF | M10 | M8 | 40 | Figure 5 |
| P1-00770-HFF | M6 | M6 | 22 | Figure 6 |
| P1-00930-HFF to P1-01470-HFF | M8 | M8 | 29 | Figure 6 |

• Terminal Arrangement

Figure 1 P1-00044-LFF to P1-00228-LFF / P1-00041-HFF to P1-00126-HFF





V/T2

то

W/Т3

G⊕

R0

U/T1

N/-

Figure 2 P1-00330-L to P1-00600-L / P1-00175-H to P1-00310-H



Figure 4 P1-00400-H to P1-00620-H

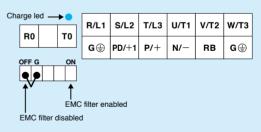
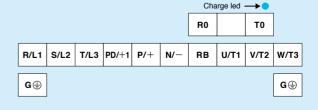


Figure 6 P1-00770-H to P1-01470-H



Note:For P1-01760-HFF to P1-03160-HFF, Please contact your service or sales dept.

T/L3 PD/+1 P/+

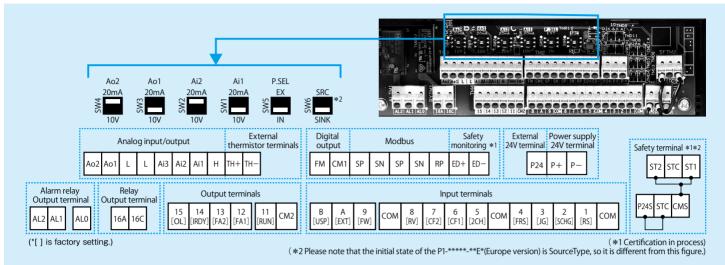
Figure 5 P1-01530-F to P1-02950-L

S/L2

R/L1

G⊕

• Terminal Arrangement



• Configuration of switches

| Indication | Name of switch | Description (before shipment: underlined part) |
|---------------|--|--|
| Ai1(SW1) | Analog input 1 change | Change the input specification of Analog input 1 (Ai1 terminal). 10V: Voltage input is available. 20mA: Current input is available. |
| Ai2(SW2) | Analog input 2 change | Change the input specification of Analog input 2 (Ai2 terminal). 10V: Voltage input is available. 20mA: Current input is available. |
| Ao1(SW3) | Analog output 1 change | Change the output specification of Analog output 1 (Ao1 terminal). 10V: Voltage output is applied. 20mA: Current output is applied. |
| Ao2(SW4) | Analog output 2 change | Change the output specification of Analog output 2 (Ao2 terminal). 10V: Voltage output is applied. 20mA: Current output is applied. |
| P.SEL(SW5) | Change of the power supply method to input terminals | Change the power supply method to input terminals. IN: Activate input terminals by an internal power source. EX: Activate input terminals by inputting an external power source. (For EX, power supply is required between input terminals and COM.) |
| SRC/SINK(SW6) | Input terminal Sink/Source logic switching | Sink or source logic of the input terminal is switched. This is enabled when SW5 is IN. SINK: Switch to Sink logic. SRC: Switch to Source logic. |

• Terminal Description

| | | Symbol | Terminal name | Description | Electric characteristics | |
|---|------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|
| | Power | L | COM for analog power supply | COM terminals for analog input terminals (Ai1,Ai2,Ai3) and analog output terminals (Ao1,Ao2). Two L terminals are available. | - | |
| | supply | н | Speed setting power supply | DC10V power supply. Used for voltage input with analog input terminals (Ai1,Ai2,Ai3) using a variable resister. | Max. allowable input current 20mA | |
| Voltage/current switchable analog input/output terminal | | Ai1 | Analog input terminal 1 (Voltage/current selector SW1) | Either Ai1 or Ai2 can be used by switching the selector switch to DC0 | For voltage input: • Input impedance Approx.10kΩ • Allowable input voltage DC-0.3V to 12V | |
| | Analog input | Ai2 | Analog input terminal 2 (Voltage/current selector SW2) | to 10V voltage input or 0-to 20mA current input. Used as speed input and feedback input. | For current input: • Input impedance Approx.100Ω • Max. allowable input current 24mA | |
| | | Ai3 | Analog input terminal 3 | DC-10 to 10V voltage input is available. Used as speed input and feedback input. | Voltage input only: • Input impedance Approx.10kΩ • Allowable voltage input DC-12V to 12V | |
| | Analog output | Ao1 | Analog output terminal 1 (Voltage/current selector SW3) | Either Ao1 or Ao2 can be used as an output for inverter monitoring data by switching the selector switch to DC0 to 10V voltage output or 0 to | For voltage output: • Max. allowable output current 2mA • Output voltage accuracy ±10%(Ambient temperature: 25±10 degrees C) | |
| | | Ao2 | Analog output terminal 2 (Voltage/current selector SW4) | 20mA current output. | For current input: • Allowable load impedance 250Ω or less • Output current accuracy ±20%(Ambient temperature: 25±10 degrees C) | |
| | | P24 | 24V output power source terminal | This terminal supplies DC24V power for contact signals. | Max. output 100mA | |
| 24V power supply | Power input | P+ | Terminal for external 24V input (24V) | Input external DC24V power supply to the inverter. Inputting 24V power supply can change parameter settings and perform optional | Allowable input voltage DC24V±10% | |
| | | P- | Terminal for external 24V input (0V) | communication operations without control power supply. | Max. allowable current 1A | |

27 Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

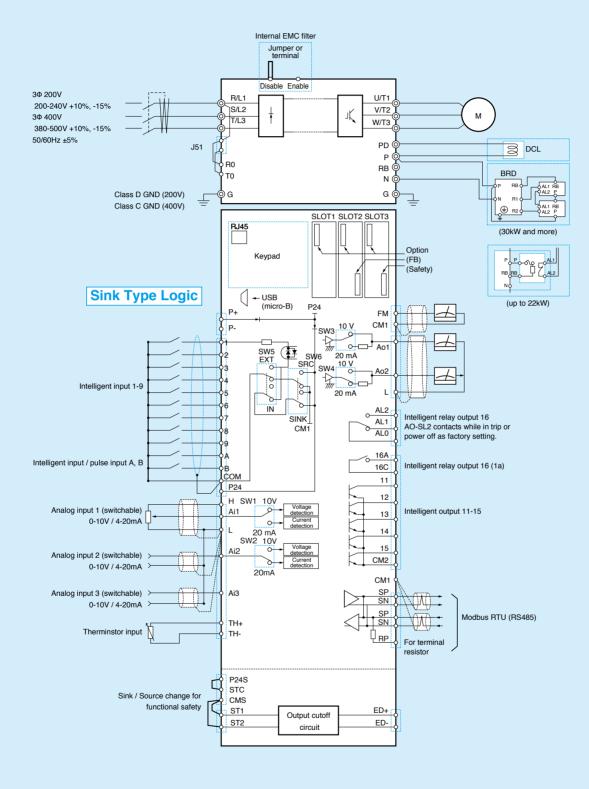
hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

| | | | Symbol | Terminal name | Description | Electric characteristics | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|--|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Intelligent | Digital | Contact point | 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | Input terminal | Terminal functions are selectable according to the parameter settings for each terminal. Switching SW6 to SRC or SINK allows you to select SINK or Source logic. | Voltage between each input and COM terminals • ON voltage Min.DC18V • OFF voltage Max.DC3V • Max. allowable voltage DC27V • Load current 5.6mA(at DC27V) | | | | |
| input | Digital input | | А | Pulse input-A | This is a terminal for pulse input. A and B terminals can be used also | Voltage between an input and COM terminals | | | | |
| terminal | input | Pulse | в | Pulse input-B | as an input terminal. Terminal functions are selectable according to the parameter settings for each terminal. The maximum input pulse rate is 32kpps. | ON voltage Min.DC18V OFF voltage Max.DC3V Max. allowable voltage DC27V Load current 5.6mA(at DC27V) Max input pulse rate 32kpps | | | | |
| | | Common CO | | Input (common) | This is a common terminal for digital input terminals (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A and B). Three COM terminals are available. | | | | | |
| | | Open collector | 15 14 13 12 11 | Output terminal | Terminal functions are selectable according to the parameter settings for each terminal. This is available for both SINK and Source logics. | Open collector output Between each terminal and CM2 • Voltage drop when turned on:4V or less • Max. allowable voltage 27V • Max. allowable current 50mA | | | | |
| | | | CM2 | Output (common) | This is a common terminal for output terminals 11 to 15. | | | | | |
| Intelligent output | Digital output | | 16A 16C | 1a relay terminal | Relays for A contact output | Maximum contact capacity • AC250V, 2A(resistance) • AC250V, 1A(inductive load) (Minimum contact capacity) • DC1V, 1mA | | | | |
| terminals | output | Relay | Relay | Relay | Relay | | AL0 AL1 AL2 | 1c relay terminal | Relays for C contact output | Maximum contact capacity AL1/AL0: • AC250V, 2A(resistance) • AC250V, 0.2A(inductive load) AL2/AL0: • AC250V, 1A(resistance) • AC250V, 0.2A(inductive load) Minimum contact capacity (common) • AC100V, 10mA • DC5V, 100mA |
| FM output | FM N | Dut Monitor CM1 | | Digital monitor (voltage) | Digital monitor output is selectable from PWM output with 6.4ms cycle or pulse output with a variable duty cycle of approx. 50%. | Pulse train output DC0 to 10V • Max. allowable output current 1.2mA • Maximum frequency 3.60kHz | | | | |
| terminal | output | | | | | COM for digital monitor | This is a common terminal for digital monitor. This is also used as 0V reference potential for P24. | | | |
| Thermistor | Analog inn | TH+ Exte | | External thermistor input | Connect to an external thermistor to make the inverter trip if an abnormal temperature is detected. Connect the thermistor to TH+ and TH The impedance to detect temperature errors can be adjusted within the range 0Ω to 9,999 Ω . | DC0 to 5V[Input circuit] | | | | |
| terminal | | | TH- | Common terminal for external thermistor input | [Recommended thermistor properties] Allowable rated power: 100 mW or more Impedance at temperature error: $3k\Omega$ | TH+ Thermistor TH- TH- | | | | |
| RS485 communication | Serial communication | | SP SN RP (CM1) | MODBUS terminal (RS-485) | SP terminal : RS-485 differential(+) signal SN terminal : RS-485 differential(-) signal RP terminal : Connect to SP through a termination resistor CM1 terminal : Connect to the signal ground of external cmmunication devices. There are two SP and two SN terminals, which are connected internally. The maximum baud rate is 115.2kbps. | Termination resistor (120Ω) integrated Enabled: RP-SN shorted Disabled: RP-SN opened | | | | |
| | | | P24S | 24V output power source terminal | DC24V power supply for ST1/ST2 terminals. Using in source logic, this terminal becomes input COM. | Max. allowable output current 20mA. | | | | |
| | Power sup Safety | ply for | CMS | COM terminal for functional safety | COM terminal for ST1/ST2 terminals. Using in sink logic, this terminal becomes input COM. | | | | | |
| | | | STC | Logic switching terminal | Using ST1/ST2 in source logic, connect STC and CMS. Using ST1/ST2 in sink logic, connect STC and P24S. Using external power supply, connect external circuit to STC. | | | | | |
| Safety terminals | | STO | ST1 | STO input1 | Redundancy input terminals of the STO | Voltage between each input and P24S or between each input and CMS. • ON voltage Min.DC18V | | | | |
| | Input | functions | ST2 | Redundancy input terminals of the STO. For STO function, input to both terminals. | | OFF voltage Max.DC3V Max. allowable voltage DC27V Load current 5.6mA(at DC27V) | | | | |
| | Monitoring | Open | ED+ | Output terminal for monitoring | Monitoring terminals for STO operation. | Open collector output between ED+ and ED • Voltage drop when turned on:4V or less | | | | |
| | womoning | collector | | Output COM terminal for monitoring | This terminal can not be used for safety function operation. | Max. allowable voltage 27V Max. allowable current 50mA | | | | |

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

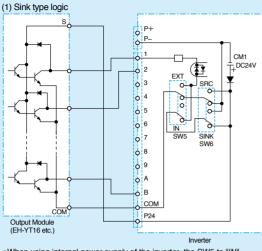
hitachiacdrive.com



Note1: Common to each terminal varies. Note2: Disconnect J51 when to supply R0-T0 separately. UV error is issued when main supply is off while in operation.

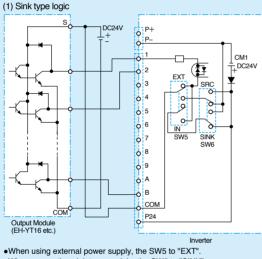
• Connection with Input Terminals

1. Using Internal Power Supply of The Inverter

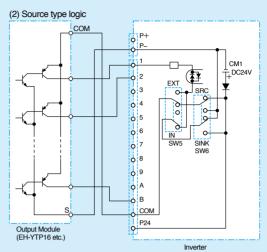


•When using internal power supply of the inverter, the SW5 to "IN". •When connecting sink type module, the SW6 to "SINK".

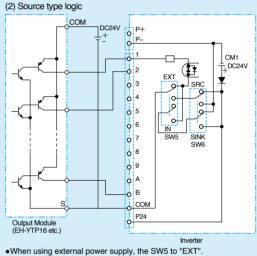
2. Using External Power Supply



•When connecting sink type module, the SW6 to "SINK"



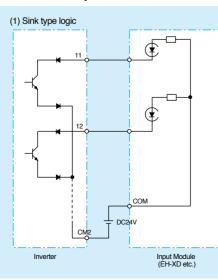
•When using internal power supply of the inverter, the SW5 to "IN". •When connecting source type module, the SW6 to "SRC".

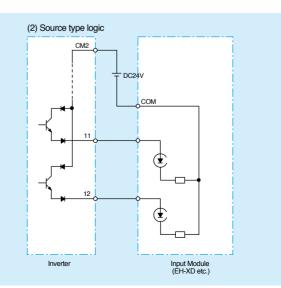


•When connecting source type module, the SW6 to "SRC".

(Note: Be sure to turn on the inverter after turning on the PLC and its external power source to prevent the parameters in the inverter from being modified.)

• Connection with Output Terminals





Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com³⁰

Monitor mode List

| dA-01 | Parameter Meaning Output frequency monitor | Selectable User Setting 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) <current frequency="" outout=""></current> |
|---|--|---|
| dA-02 | Output current monitor | 0.00 to 655.35(A) |
| dA-03 | Rotation direction monitor | F (Forward RUN) /r (Reverse RUN) /d (Zero-speed Out) /o (Stop) |
| dA-04 | Frequency reference monitor(After calculation) | -590.00 to 590.00(Hz) <target value=""></target> |
| dA-06 | Output frequency scale conversion monitor | 0.00 to 59000.00(Hz) |
| dA-08 dA-12 | Detect speed monitor | -590.00 to 590.00(Hz) <monitor feedback="" is="" required=""> -590.00 to 590.00(Hz)</monitor> |
| dA-12 dA-14 | Output Frequency Monitor (signed) Frequency upper limit monitor | -590.00 (0 590.00(Hz) 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| dA-14 | Torque reference monitor(After calculation) | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) <torque control="" mode="" required=""></torque> |
| dA-16 | Torque limit monitor | 0.0 to 500.0(%) |
| dA-17 | Output Torque monitor | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| dA-18 | Output Voltage monitor | 0.0 to 800.0(V) |
| dA-20 | Current position monitor | when [AA123]≠03 -268435455 to +268435455(pulse)/ when [AA123]=03 -1073741823 to +1073741823(pulse) |
| dA-26 | Pulse train position deviation monitor | -2147483647 to +2147483647(pulse) |
| dA-28 | Pulse count monitor | 0 to 2147483647(pulse) |
| dA-30 | Input power monitor | 0.00 to 600.00(kW) |
| dA-32 | Accumulation input power monitor | 0.0 to 1000000.0(kWh) |
| dA-34 | Output power monitor | 0.00 to 600.00(kW) |
| dA-36 dA-38 | Accumulation output power monitor Motor temperature monitor | 0.0 to 1000000.0(kWh) -20.0 to 200.0(°C) |
| dA-38 dA-40 | DC-bus voltage monitor | -20.0 to 200.0(Vdc) |
| dA-41 | BRD Load rating monitor | |
| dA-42 | Electronic thermal Load rating monitor (MTR) Electronic thermal Load rating | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-43 | monitor (CTL) | 00 (no) /01 (P-1A) /02 (P-2A) /03 (P-1b) /04 (P-2b) /05 (P-1C) /06 |
| dA-45 dA-46 | Safety STO monitor Safety option hardware monitor | (P-2C) /07 (STO) |
| dA-47 | Safety option monitor | Refer to guidebook for option |
| dA-50 | Control terminal status | 00 (Standard) /02 (P1-TM2) /15 (Not connect) |
| dA-51 | Input terminal monitor | LLLLLLLLL to HHHHHHHHHHH [L:OFF/H:ON] [left](B)(A)(9)(8)(7)(6) (5)(4)(3)(2)(1)[right] |
| dA-54 | Output terminal monitor | LLLLLLL to HHHHHHH [L:OFF/H:ON] [left](AL)(16c)(15)(14)(13) (12)(11)[right] |
| dA-60 | Analog input/output status monitor | AAAAAAA to VVVVVVV [A:current/V:voltage] [left](Ao4)(Ao3)(EAi2)(EAi1) (Ao2)(Ao1)(Ai2)(Ai1)[right] |
| dA-61 | Analog input [Ai1] monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-62 dA-63 | Analog input [Ai2] monitor Analog input [Ai3] monitor | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-63 | Extension Analog input [Ai4] monitor | |
| dA-65 | Extension Analog input [Ai5] monitor | 0.0 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-66 | Extension Analog input [Ai6] monitor | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-70 | Pulse train input monitor (internal) | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-71 | Pulse train input monitor (Option) | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| dA-81 | Option slot-1 status | 00:(no) /01:(P1-EN) /02:(P1-ECT) /03:(P1-PN) /06:(P1-PB) /08:(P1- CO) /18:(P1-AG) |
| dA-82 dA-83 | Option slot-2 status Option slot-3 status | <pre><da-82 only="">33:(P1-FB) <da-83 only="">48:(P1-FB)</da-83></da-82></pre> |
| db-01 | Program download monitor | |
| | | 00 (Program is not installed) /01 (Program is installed) |
| db-02 | Program No. monitor | 0000 to 9999 |
| db-03 | Program counter (Task-1) | |
| db-03 db-04 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) | 0000 to 9999 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) | |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) | 0000 to 9999 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) | 0000 to 9999 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) | 0000 to 9999 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 | 0000 to 9999 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-16 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-16 db-18 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YAO | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 db-20 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 2147483647 to +2147483647 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 2147483647 to +2147483647 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 2147483647 to +2147483647 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-07 db-08 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 db-23 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA4 | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 2147483647 to +2147483647 |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-12 db-12 db-14 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 db-23 db-34 db-34 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 3 monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-14 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 db-23 db-30 db-34 db-34 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 3 monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 db-23 db-23 db-30 db-34 db-36 db-38 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 2 monitor PID1 Feedback value 3 monitor PID2 Feedback value monitor PID3 Feedback value monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-24][AJ-25][AJ-26]) |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-10 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 db-23 db-30 db-32 db-34 db-38 db-38 db-38 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 2 monitor PID2 Feedback value monitor PID2 Feedback value monitor PID4 Feedback value monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-05]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-25][AJ-26]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]) |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-16 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-22 db-23 db-23 db-30 db-34 db-36 db-38 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 2 monitor PID1 Feedback value 3 monitor PID2 Feedback value monitor PID3 Feedback value monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AJ-05][AH-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-24][AJ-25][AJ-26]) |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-07 db-08 db-07 db-08 db-07 db-08 db-07 db-08 db-08 db-10 db-20 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 2 monitor PID1 Feedback value 3 monitor PID2 Feedback value 3 monitor PID3 Feedback value monitor PID4 Feedback value monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-05]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-25][AJ-26]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]) |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-06 db-07 db-08 db-71 db-08 db-71 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-14 db-18 db-14 db-18 db-20 db-20 db-20 db-22 db-23 db-20 db-23 db-30 db-24 db-36 db-36 db-44 db-44 db-44 db-44 db-44 db-44 db-44 db-45 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-2 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA2 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 2 monitor PID2 Feedback value monitor PID3 Feedback value monitor PID4 Feedback value monitor PID4 Feedback value monitor PID1 Feedback value monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-25][AJ-26]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]] 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]] 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-46]] |
| db-03 db-04 db-05 db-07 db-08 db-12 db-14 db-14 db-14 db-18 db-19 db-20 db-21 db-21 db-23 db-30 db-33 db-30 db-36 db-38 db-38 db-38 db-38 db-38 db-38 | Program counter (Task-1) Program counter (Task-2) Program counter (Task-3) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-4) Program counter (Task-5) User monitor-0 User monitor-1 User monitor-2 User monitor-3 User monitor-4 Analog output monitor YA0 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA1 Analog output monitor YA3 Analog output monitor YA4 Analog output monitor YA5 PID1 Feedback value 1 monitor PID1 Feedback value 2 monitor PID1 Feedback value 3 monitor PID2 Feedback value monitor PID3 Feedback value monitor PID4 Feedback value monitor PID1 foutput monitor | 0000 to 9999 1 to 1024 -2147483647 to +2147483647 0 to 10000 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-25][AJ-26]) 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]] 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-26]] 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-46]] |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting | | |
|----------|--|---|--|--|
| db-55 | PID2 Output monitor | | | |
| db-56 | PID2 Deviation monitor | | | |
| db-57 | PID3 Output monitor | 100.00 to +100.00/0/) | | |
| db-58 | PID3 Deviation monitor | -100.00 to +100.00(%) | | |
| db-59 | PID4 Output monitor | | | |
| db-60 | PID4 Deviation monitor | | | |
| db-61 | Current PID P-Gain monitor | 0.0 to 100.0 | | |
| db-62 | Current PID I-Gain monitor | 0.0 to 3600.0(s) | | |
| db-63 | Current PID D-Gain monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(s) | | |
| db-64 | PID FeedForward monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(s) | | |
| dC-01 | Inverter Load type status | 00 (VLD) /01 (LD) /02 (ND) | | |
| dC-02 | Rated current monitor | 0.0 to 6553.5(A) | | |
| dC-07 | Main speed input source monitor | | | |
| dC-08 | Sub speed input source monitor | Displayed on operator panel. Refer to user's guide for detail. | | |
| dC-10 | RUN command input source monitor | | | |
| dC-15 | Cooling-fin temperature monitor | -20.0 to 200.0(°C) | | |
| dC-16 | Life assessment monitor | LL to HH[L:normal/H:Fatigued] [left](FAN lifetime)(Capacitor on board lifetime)[right] | | |
| dC-20 | Accumulation Start number monitor | | | |
| dC-21 | Accumlation Power-on number monitor | 1 to 65535(times) | | |
| dC-22 | Accumulated time monitor in RUN status monitor | | | |
| dC-24 | Accumulation power-on time monitor | 0 to 1000000(hour) | | |
| dC-26 | Accumulation cooling fan running time monitor | | | |
| dC-37 | Icon 2 LIM monitor | 00: /01(OC suppress) /02 (OL restriction) /03 (OV suppress) /04 (TRQ Limit) /05 (Freq Limit) /06 (Min.Freq) | | |
| dC-38 | Icons2 ALT monitor | 00 () /01(Over Load) /02 (Thermal(Motor)) /03 (Thermal(CTR)) /04 (Over Heat(MTR)) | | |
| dC-39 | Icons2 RETRY detail monitor | 00() / 01(waiting to retry) /02 (waiting to restart) | | |
| dC-40 | Icons2 NRDY detail monitor | 00 () /01(Trip) /02 (Power failure) /03 (Reset) /04 (STO) /05 (Wait) /06 (Warning) /07 (Sequence Error) /08 (Freerun) /09 (interrupted) | | |
| dC-45 | IM/SM monitor | 00 (IM) /01 (SM) | | |
| dC-50 | Firmware Ver. Monitor | 00.00 to 99.255 | | |
| dC-53 | Firmware Gr. Monitor | 00(Standard) | | |
| dE-50 | Warnning monitor | Refer to user's guide | | |
| | | | | |

■Variable mode monitor (F code)

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|------------------------------|---|
| FA-01 | Main Speed reference monitor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| FA-02 | Sub Speed reference monitor | -590.00 to 590.00(Hz) when configured with parameter, 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| FA-10 | Acceleration time monitor | 0.00 to 0000 00(a) |
| FA-12 | Deceleration time monitor | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| FA-15 | Torque reference monitor | -500.0 to 500.0(%) |
| FA-16 | Torque bias monitor | -500.0 to 500.0(%) |
| FA-20 | Position reference monitor | when [AA123]#0 268435455 to +268435455(pulse)/ when [AA123]=03 -1073741823 to +1073741823(pulse) |
| FA-30 | PID1 Set Value 1 monitor | |
| FA-32 | PID1 Set Value 2 monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AH-04][AH-05][AH-06]) |
| FA-34 | PID1 Set Value 3 monitor | |
| FA-36 | PID2 Set Value monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-04][AJ-05][AJ-06]) |
| FA-38 | PID3 Set Value monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-24][AJ-25][AJ-26]) |
| FA-40 | PID4 Set Value monitor | 0.00 to 100.00(%)(adjustable with [AJ-44][AJ-45][AJ-46]) |

Parameter mode List

Parameter naming (Nomenclature)

*By default the motor 1 us enabled in the case that 08:[SET] is not assigned in the intelligent Input terminals [CA-01] to [CA-11].

| AA 1 | 01 |
|-------------|---|
| | ■Internal number in the group |
| | -:Common for 1st and 2nd motor 1:1st motor enabled if function [SET] is OFF 2:2nd motor enabled if function [SET] is ON |
| | Parameter group |

■Parameter mode (A code)

| Onde No. | Devenueter Managine | Colostoble User Cotting |
|----------------|--|---|
| Code No. | Parameter Meaning Main speed input source selection, 1st-motor | Selectable User Setting 01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option) /14 (Setting by EzSQ) /15 (PID function) /16 (Volume on keypad) |
| AA102 | Sub frequency input source selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) 09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /14 (Setting by EzSQ) /15 (PID function) /16 (Volume on keypad) |
| AA104 | Sub speed setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AA105 | Calculation symbol selection for Speed reference, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Addition(ADD)) /02 (Subtraction(SUB)) /03 (Multiplication(MUL)) |
| AA106 | Add frequency setting, 1st-motor | -590.00 to +590.00(Hz) |
| AA111 | Run-command input source selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Terminal [FW]/[RV]) /01 (3-wire) /02 (RUN key on keypad) /03 (Setting by RS485) /04 (Option-1) /05 (Option-2) /06 (Option-3) |
| AA-12 | RUN-key of keypad Rotation Direction, 1st-motor | 00 (Forward) /01 (Reverse) |
| AA-13 | STOP-key enable at RUN-command from terminal, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable at only trip reset) |
| AA114 | RUN-direction restriction, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable only Forward rotation) /02 (Enable only Reverse rotation) |
| AA115 | STOP mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Deceleration until stop) /01 (Free-run stop) |
| AA121 | Control mode selection, 1st-motor | IM control: 00 (VF control (Constant torque)) /01 (VF control (Reduced torque)) /02 (VF control (Free-V/f)) /03 (Constant torque with Automatic: trq boost)) /04 (VF control with encoder (Constant torque)) /05 (VF control with encoder (Reduced torque)) /06 (VF control with encoder (Free-V/f)) /07 (VF control with PG (Constant torque with Automatic-trq boost)) /08 (Sensorless vector control) /09 (0Hz Sensorless vector control) /10 (Vector control with encoder) SM/PMM control: 11 (Synchronous start up for smart sensorless vector control) /12 (IVMS start up for smart sensorless vector control) |
| AA123 | Vector control mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Speed/Torque control mode) /01 (Pulse train position control) /02 (Position control) /03 (High-resolution position control) |
| AA201 | Main speed input source selection, 2nd-motor | same to AA101 |
| AA202 | Sub speed input source selection, 2nd-motor | same to AA102 |
| AA204 | Sub speed setting, 2nd-motor | same to AA104 |
| AA205 | Calculation symbol selection for Speed reference, 2nd-motor | same to AA105 |
| AA206 | Add frequency setting, 2nd-motor Run-command input source | same to AA106 |
| AA211 | selection, 2nd-motor | same to AA111 |
| AA214 | RUN-direction restriction, 1st-motor | same to AA114 |
| AA215 AA221 | STOP mode selection, 1st-motor Control mode selection, 2nd-motor | same to AA115 Same as AA121, except 12 |
| AA223 | Vector control mode selection, 2nd-motor | same to AA123 |
| Ab-01 | Frequency conversion gain | 0.01 to 100.00 |
| Ab-03 | Multispeed operation selection | 00 (Binary (16-speeds)) /01 (Bit (8-speeds)) |
| Ab110 | Multispeed-0 setting, 1st-motor | |
| Ab-11 | Multispeed-1 setting | |
| Ab-12 | Multispeed-2 setting | |
| Ab-13 | Multispeed-3 setting | |
| Ab-14 | Multispeed-4 setting | |
| Ab-15 | Multispeed-5 setting | |
| Ab-16 | Multispeed-6 setting | |
| Ab-17 | Multispeed-7 setting | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| Ab-18 | Multispeed-8 setting | |
| Ab-19 | Multispeed-9 setting | |
| Ab-20 | Multispeed-10 setting | |
| Ab-21 | Multispeed-11 setting | |
| Ab-22 | Multispeed-12 setting | |
| Ab-23 | Multispeed-13 setting | |
| Ab-24 | Multispeed-14 setting | |
| Ab-25 | Multispeed-15 setting | |
| Ab210 AC-01 | Multispeed-0 setting, 2nd-motor Acceleration/ Deceleration time input | Same as Ab110 00 (Setting by parameter) /01 (Setting from Option-1) /02 (Setting from Option-2) /02 (Setting from Option-3) /04 (Setting by |
| AC-01 | selection Acceleration/ Deceleration selection | programing function) 00 (Common setting) /01 (Multi stage Acceleration/ Deceleration) |
| AC-02 | Acceleration/ Deceleration Selection | or (Common Setting) for (multi stage Acceleration/ Deceleration) |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|--|---|
| AC-03 | Acceleration curve selection | 00 (Liner Acceleration) /01 (S-curve Acceleration) /02 (U-curve |
| AC-04 | Deceleration curve selection | Acceleration) /03 (Reverse U-curve Acceleration) /04 (Eleveter S-curve Acceleration) |
| AC-05 AC-06 | Acceleration curve constant setting Deceleration curve constant setting | 1 to 10 |
| AC-08 | EL-S-curve ratio @start of acceleration | |
| AC-09 | EL-S-curve ratio @end of acceleration | |
| AC-10 | EL-S-curve ratio @start of | 0 to 100 |
| AC-11 | deceleration EL-S-curve ratio @end of | |
| | deceleration Select method to switch to Accel2/ | 00 (Switching by [2CH] terminal) /01 (Switching by setting) /02 |
| AC115 | Decel2 Profile, 1st-motor Accel1 to Accel2 Frequency | (Switching only when rotation is reversed) |
| AC116 | transition point, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AC117 | Decel1 to Decel2 Frequency transition point, 1st-motor | |
| AC120 | Acceleration time setting 1, 1st-motor | |
| AC122 | Deceleration time setting 1, 1st-motor | |
| AC124 | Acceleration time setting 2, 1st-motor | |
| AC126 | Deceleration time setting 2, 1st-motor | |
| AC-30 | Acceleration time setting for Multispeed-1 | |
| AC-32 | Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-34 | Multispeed-1 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-36 | Multispeed-2 Deceleration time setting for Multispeed 0 | |
| AC-38 | Multispeed-2 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-40 | Multispeed-3 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-42 | Multispeed-3 Acceleration time setting for | |
| | Multispeed-4 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-44 | Multispeed-4 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-46 | Multispeed-5 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-48 | Multispeed-5 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-50 | Multispeed-6 | |
| AC-52 | Deceleration time setting for Multispeed-6 | |
| AC-54 | Acceleration time setting for Multispeed-7 | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| AC-56 | Deceleration time setting for Multispeed-7 | |
| AC-58 | Acceleration time setting for Multispeed-8 | |
| AC-60 | Deceleration time setting for Multispeed-8 | |
| AC-62 | Acceleration time setting for Multispeed-9 | |
| AC-64 | Deceleration time setting for Multispeed-9 | |
| AC-66 | Acceleration time setting for Multispeed-10 | |
| AC-68 | Deceleration time setting for Multispeed-10 | |
| AC-70 | Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-72 | Multispeed-11 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-74 | Multispeed-11 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-74 | Multispeed-12 Deceleration time setting for | |
| | Multispeed-12 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-78 | Multispeed-13 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-80 | Multispeed-13 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-82 | Multispeed-14 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-84 | Multispeed-14 Acceleration time setting for | |
| AC-86 | Multispeed-15 Deceleration time setting for | |
| AC-88 | Multispeed-15 Select method to switch to Accel2/ | |
| AC215 | Decel2 Profile, 2nd-motor Accel1 to Accel2 Frequency | same to AC115 |
| AC216 | transition point, 2nd-motor Decel1 to Decel2 Frequency | same to AC116 |
| AC217 | transition point, 2nd-motor Acceleration time setting 1, | same to AC117 |
| AC220 | 2nd-motor Deceleration time setting 1, | same to AC120 |
| AC222 | 2nd-motor | same to AC122 |
| AC224 | Acceleration time setting 1, 2nd-motor | same to AC124 |

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| AC226 | Deceleration time setting 1, 2nd-motor | same to AC126 |
| Ad-01 | Torque reference input source selection | 01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /14 (Setting by EzSQ) /15 (PID function) |
| Ad-02 | Torque reference value setting | -500.0 to 500.0(%) |
| Ad-03 | Polarity selection for torque reference | 00 (As indication by the sign) /01 (Depending on the operation direction) |
| 44.04 | Switching time of Speed contorl to | |
| Ad-04 | Torque control | 0 to 1000(ms) |
| Ad-11 | Torque bias input source selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by R5485) 09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /15 (PID function) |
| Ad-12 | Torque bias value setting | -500.0 to 500.0(%) |
| Ad-13 | Polarity selection for torque bias | 00 (As indication by the sign) /01 (Depending on the operation direction) |
| Ad-14 | Terminal [TBS] active | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| Ad-40 | Input selection for speed limit at torque control | 01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) |
| Ad-41 | Speed limit at torque control | |
| | (at Forward rotation) | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| Ad-42 | Speed limit at torque control (at Reverse rotation) | |
| AE-01 | Electronic gear setting point | 00 (Feedback side) /01 (Reference side) |
| AE-02 | selection Electronic gear ratio numerator | 1 to 10000 |
| AE-02 AE-03 | Electronic gear ratio numerator | 1 to 10000 |
| AE-04 | Positioning complete range setting | 0 to 10000(Pulse) |
| AE-05 | Positioning complete delay time | 0.00 to 10.00(s) |
| AE-06 | setting Position feed-forward gain setting | 0 to 655.35 |
| AE-00 | Position loop gain setting | 0.00 to 100.00 |
| AE-08 | Position bias setting | -2048 to 2048(Pulse) |
| AE-10 | Stop position selection of Home | 00 (Setting by parameter) /01 (Option-1) /02 (Option-2) /03 (Option-3) |
| AE-11 | search function Stop position of Home search | 0 to 4095 |
| AE-12 | function Speed reference of Home search function | 0.00 to 120.00(Hz) |
| AE-13 | Direction of Home search function | 00 (forward) /01 (reverse) |
| AE-20 | Position reference 0 setting | |
| AE-22 | Position reference 1 setting | |
| AE-24 | Position reference 2 setting | - |
| AE-26 AE-28 | Position reference 3 setting Position reference 4 setting | - |
| AE-30 | Position reference 5 setting | |
| AE-32 | Position reference 6 setting | |
| AE-34 | Position reference 7 setting | when [AA123]≠03, –268435455 to +268435455(pulse) when [AA123]=03, –1073741823 to +1073741823(pulse) |
| AE-36 AE-38 | Position reference 8 setting Position reference 9 setting | when [AA123]=03, -1073741823 to +1073741823(pulse) |
| AE-40 | Position reference 10 setting | |
| AE-42 | Position reference 11 setting | |
| AE-44 | Position reference 12 setting | |
| AE-46 AE-48 | Position reference 13 setting Position reference 14 setting | - |
| AE-48 AE-50 | Position reference 15 setting | |
| AE-52 | Position control range | when [AA123]≠03, 0 to +268435455(pulse) |
| | setting(forward) | when [AA123]=03, 0 to +107374182(pulse) |
| AE-54 | Position control range setting(reverse) | when [AA123]#03, -268435455 to +268435455(pulse) when [AA123]=03, -1073741823 to +1073741823(pulse) |
| AE-56 | Position control mode selection | 00 (Enabling Position control range) /01 (Disabling Position control |
| AE-60 | Teach-in function target selection | range) 00 to 15(X00 to X15) |
| AE-60 | Current position saving at power-off | 00(disabled)/01(enabled) |
| AE-62 | Preset position data | when [AA123]≠03, -268435455 to +268435455(pulse) |
| 02 | · · | when [AA123]=03, -1073741823 to +1073741823(pulse) |
| AE-64 | Deceleration stop distance calculation Gain Deceleration stop distance | 50.00 to 200.00(%) |
| AE-65 | calculation Bias | 0.00 to 655.35(%) |
| AE-66 | Speed Limit in APR control | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| AE-67 AE-70 | APR start speed Homing function selection | 0.00 to 100.00(%) 00 (Low speed homing) /01 (High speed homing 1) /01 (High speed |
| | | homing 2) |
| AE-71 AE-72 | Direction of Homing function | 00(Foward)/01(Reverse) |
| AE-72 AE-73 | Low-speed of homing function High-Speed of homing function | 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| 0 | DC braking selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (Activate only by a speed |
| AF101 | | reference)) |
| | Braking type selection 1st-motor | 00 (DC braking) /01 (Speed serve lock) /02 (Position serve lock) |
| AF101 AF102 AF103 | Braking type selection, 1st-motor DC braking frequency, 1st-motor | 00 (DC braking) /01 (Speed servo lock) /02 (Position servo lock) 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AF102 AF103 AF104 | | |
| AF102 AF103 | DC braking frequency, 1st-motor DC braking delay time, 1st-motor DC braking force setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AF102 AF103 AF104 | DC braking frequency, 1st-motor DC braking delay time, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) 0.00 to 5.00(s) |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning DC braking operation method | Selectable User Setting |
|---|---|--|
| AF107 | selection, 1st-motor | 00(Edge)/01(Level) |
| AF108 | DC braking force at start, 1st-motor DC braking active time at start, | 0 to 100(%) |
| AF109 | 1st-motor | 0.00 to 60.00(s) |
| AF120 | Contactor Control Enable, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable(Power side)) /02 (Enable(Motor side)) |
| AF121 AF122 | Run delay time, 1st-motor Contactor off delay time, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 2.00(s) |
| AF123 | Contactor answer back check time, | 0.00 to 5.00(s) |
| | 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Brake control 1 enable) /02 (Brake control 1 enable |
| AF130 | Brake Control Enable, 1st-motor | (FWD/REV separate setting)) /03 (Brake control 2 enable) |
| AF131 | Brake Wait Time for Release, 1st-motor (Forward side) | |
| AF132 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , | |
| | 1st-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, | 0.00 to 5.00(s) |
| AF133 | 1st-motor (Forward side) | |
| AF134 | Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 1st-motor (Forward side) | |
| AF135 | Brake Release Frequency Setting, | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| 45400 | 1st-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, | |
| AF136 | 1st-motor (Forward side) | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) |
| AF137 | Braking Frequency, 1st-motor (Forward side) | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AF138 | Brake Wait Time for Release, | |
| | 1st-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel., | |
| AF139 | 1st-motor (Reverse side) | 0.00 to 5.00(s) |
| AF140 | Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 1st-motor (Reverse side) | |
| AF141 | Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, | |
| AF142 | 1st-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, | 0.00 to 590.00/Hz) |
| AF 142 | 1st-motor (Reverse side) | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AF143 | Brake Release Current Setting, 1st-motor (Reverse side) | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) |
| AF144 | Braking Frequency, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AF150 | (Reverse side) Brake open delay time, 1st-motor | |
| AF151 | Brake close delay time, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 2.00(s) |
| AF152 | Brake answer back check time, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 5.00(s) |
| AF153 | Servo lock/ DC injection time at | |
| | start, 1st-motor Servo lock/ DC injection time at stop, | 0.00 to 10.00(s) |
| AF154 | 1st-motor | |
| AF201 AF202 | DC braking selection, 2nd-motor Braking type selection, 2nd-motor | same to AF101 same to AF102 |
| AF202 AF203 | DC braking frequency, 2nd-motor | same to AF102 |
| AF204 | DC braking delay time, 2nd-motor | same to AF104 |
| AF205 | DC braking force setting, 2nd-motor DC braking active time at stop, | same to AF105 |
| AF206 | 2nd-motor | same to AF106 |
| AF207 | DC braking operation method selection, 2nd-motor | same to AF107 |
| AF208 | DC braking force at start, 2nd-motor | same to AF108 |
| AF209 | DC braking active time at start, 2nd-motor | same to AF109 |
| AF220 | ContactorControl Enable, 2nd-motor | same to AF120 |
| AF221 | Run delay time, 2nd-motor | same to AF121 |
| AF222 | Contactor off delay time, 2nd-motor Contactor answer back check time, | same to AF122 |
| AF223 | 2nd-motor | same to AF123 |
| AF230 | Brake Control Enable, 2nd-motor Brake Wait Time for Release, | same to AF130 |
| AF231 | | |
| | 2nd-motor (Forward side) | same to AF131 |
| AF232 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , | same to AF131 |
| - | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, | |
| AF233 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 |
| - | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) | same to AF132 |
| AF233 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, | same to AF132 same to AF133 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Braking Frequency, 2nd-motor (Forward side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Braking Frequency, 2nd-motor | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Braking Frequency, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF238 AF239 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Braking Frequency, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF238 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF238 AF239 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Braking Frequency, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Mait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF235 AF237 AF237 AF239 AF239 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 same to AF140 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF237 AF239 AF240 AF240 AF241 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 same to AF140 same to AF141 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF238 AF239 AF240 AF240 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Braking Frequency, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Balease Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 same to AF140 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF237 AF239 AF240 AF240 AF241 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Mait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Current Setting, | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 same to AF140 same to AF141 |
| AF233 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF238 AF238 AF238 AF234 AF235 AF236 AF237 AF238 AF238 AF238 AF238 AF238 AF240 AF241 AF242 AF243 | Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Stopping, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Forward side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Release, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Accel. , 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Wait Time for Confirmation, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Frequency Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Current Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) Brake Release Carency Setting, 2nd-motor (Reverse side) | same to AF132 same to AF133 same to AF134 same to AF135 same to AF136 same to AF137 same to AF137 same to AF138 same to AF139 same to AF140 same to AF141 same to AF142 |

³³ Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

| Code No. | D | |
|--|--|--|
| | Parameter Meaning Brake answer back check time, | Selectable User Setting |
| AF252 | 2nd-motor | same to AF152 |
| AF253 | Servo lock/ DC injection time at | same to AF153 |
| AF254 | start, 2nd-motor Servo lock/ DC injection time at stop, | same to AF154 |
| | 2nd-motor | |
| AG101 AG102 | Jump frequency 1, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) |
| AG102 AG103 | Jump frequency width 1, 1st-motor Jump frequency 2, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AG104 | Jump frequency width 2, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) |
| AG105 | Jump frequency 3, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AG106 | Jump frequency width 3, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) |
| AG110 | Acceleration stop frequency setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AG111 | Acceleration stop time setting, 1st-motor Deceleration stop frequency setting, | 0.00 to 60.00(s) |
| AG112 | 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| AG113 | Acceleration stop time setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 60.00(s) |
| AG-20 AG-21 | Jogging frequency | 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) 00 (Free run at Jogging stop (Disable at run) /01 (Deceleration stop at Jogging stop (Disable at run) /02 (Dynamic brake at Jogging stop (Disable at run)) /03 (Free run at Jogging stop (Enable at run)) /04 (Deceleration stop at Jogging stop (Enable at run)) /05 (Dynamic |
| | | brake at Jogging stop (Enable at run)) |
| AG201 | Jump frequency 1, 2nd-motor | same to AG101 |
| AG202 AG203 | Jump frequency width 1, 2nd-motor Jump frequency 2, 2nd-motor | same to AG102 same to AG103 |
| AG203 AG204 | Jump frequency width 2, 2nd-motor | same to AG104 |
| AG205 | Jump frequency 3, 2nd-motor | same to AG105 |
| AG206 | Jump frequency width 3, 2nd-motor | same to AG106 |
| AG210 | Acceleration stop frequency setting, 2nd-motor | same to AG110 |
| AG211 | Acceleration stop time setting, 2nd-motor | same to AG111 |
| AG212 | Deceleration stop frequency setting, 2nd-motor | same to AG112 |
| AG213 | Acceleration stop time setting, 2nd-motor | same to AG113 |
| AH-01 | PID1 enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) |
| AH-02 | PID1 deviation inverse | 00(Disable)/01(Enable) |
| AH-03 | Unit selection for PID1 | refer to the table for unit |
| AH-04 | PID1 scale adjustment(at 0%) | -10000 to 10000 |
| AH-05 AH-06 | PID1 scale adjustment(at 100%) PID1 scale adjustment(point | 0 to 4 |
| Air-oo | position) | 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal |
| AH-07 | Input source selection of Set-point for PID1 | [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option))" |
| AH-10 | Set-point-1 setting for PID1 | 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH- |
| AH-12 to 40 | PID1 Multi stage set-point 1 to 15 setting | 05], [AH-06] |
| AH-42 | Input source selection of Set-point 2 for PID1 | 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 |
| | | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse |
| AH-44 | Set-point 2 setting for PID1 | |
| AH-44 AH-46 | Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH- |
| | Input source selection of Set-point 3 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /01 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal) /13 (Pulse |
| AH-46 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH |
| AH-46 AH-48 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 |
| AH-46 AH-48 AH-50 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 2 for PID1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /08 (|
| AH-46 AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by R5485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) /06 (Maximum deviation) 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Set |
| AH-46 AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 2 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (|
| AH-46 AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-60 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /01 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) /06 (Maximum deviation) 00 (Disabe) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /05 |
| AH-46 AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-60 AH-61 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Dytions) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Square rot of FB1) /06 (Square rot of FB2) /07 (Square rot of FB1) /06 (Square rot of FB2) /07 (Square rot of FB1) /06 (Square rot of FB2) /07 (Square rot of FB2) /07 (Square rot of FB1) /06 (Square rot of FB2) /07 (Squ |
| AH-46 AH-50 AH-50 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-60 AH-61 AH-62 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 2 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Darameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /03 (Pulse train input(Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 |
| AH-46 AH-50 AH-50 AH-52 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-60 AH-61 AH-62 AH-63 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 2 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 PID1 derivative gain 1 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Asd85) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(internal)) /10 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Division) /05 (Square root o |
| AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-64 AH-60 AH-61 AH-62 AH-63 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 PID1 proportional gain 2 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Minimum deviation) /06 (Maximum deviation) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by |
| AH-46 AH-50 AH-50 AH-52 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-60 AH-61 AH-62 AH-63 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 PID1 proportional gain 2 PID1 integral time constant 2 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Deting by Rates) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) /06 (Maximum deviation) 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Square root of FB1) /06 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Square root of (FB1-FB2)) /07 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Square root of FP4-1 to PV-3) /09 (Minimum data of PV-1 to PV-3) /00 (Using gain-1 only) /01 (Changed by Terminal[PRO]) 0.0 (Using gain-1 only) /01 (Changed by Terminal[PRO]) 0.0 to 100.00(s) 0.0 to 100.00(s) 0.0 to 100.00(s) 0.0 to 100.00(s) |
| AH-46 AH-50 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-53 AH-54 AH-64 AH-61 AH-62 AH-63 AH-64 AH-63 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 PID1 proportional gain 2 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Square root of FB1) /06 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Square root of (FB1-FB2)) /08 (Average of PV-1 to PV-3) /08 (Minimum data of PV-1 to PV-3) /08 (Minimum |
| AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-54 AH-60 AH-61 AH-63 AH-63 AH-63 AH-64 AH-63 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 2 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 PID1 integral time constant 2 PID1 integral time constant 2 PID1 derivative gain 2 | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /01 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Square root of FB1) /07 (Setura et an input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /01 (Addition) /02 (Ubaraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Square root of FB1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Square root of FB1) /06 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Square root of FB1) /06 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Di (Danged by Terminal [PRO]) 0.0 (Using gain-1 only) /01 (Changed b |
| AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-51 AH-53 AH-53 AH-54 AH-63 AH-61 AH-63 AH-63 AH-66 AH-66 AH-66 AH-67 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 integral time constant 1 PID1 proportional gain 2 PID1 derivative gain 2 PID1 derivative gain 2 PID1 gain change time | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /02 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /05 (Maximum deviation) /04 (Division) /05 (Maximum deviation) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 |
| AH-48 AH-50 AH-51 AH-51 AH-52 AH-53 AH-53 AH-64 AH-61 AH-63 AH-64 AH-65 AH-64 AH-65 AH-67 AH-67 | Input source selection of Set-point 3 for PID1 Set-point 2 setting for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Set- point 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 1 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 2 for PID1 Input source selection of Process data 3 for PID1 Calculation symbol selection of Process data for PID1 PID1 gain change method selection PID1 proportional gain 1 PID1 negral time constant 1 PID1 integral time constant 2 PID1 gain change time PID1 gain change time PID1 gain change time PID1 gain change time | (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai7]) /03 (Pulse train input(Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AH-04], [AH-05], [AH-06] 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Minimum deviation) 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Coption-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(Internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) 01 (Addition) /02 (Subtraction) /03 (Multiplication) /04 (Division) /05 (Square root of FB1 /06 (Square root of FB2) /07 (Square root of FB1 /07 /10 (Maximum data of PV-1 to PV-3) /00 (Minimum data of PV-1 to PV-3) /00 (Mixing gain-1 only) /01 (Changed by Terminal[FRO]) 0.0 to 100.00(s) 0.0 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) |

| Code No.Parameter MeaningSolection Use SelengArt72PDC selence compare signal with PD soft start hardson compare signal with PD soft start hardson enableO.00 to 100.00(h)Art73PDC selence transper beed PD soft start with start sere beed PD soft start with start sere beed PD soft start with selence selection selection PD soft start with selection interest PD soft star | | | |
|---|----------|--|--|
| Mn M Out Double Notes M178 Pilo Soft start Income analize of O (Disable) On (Scabbe) M178 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M178 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M178 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M178 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft start Income analize of ND Soft M188 Pilo Soft Soft Pilo Soft M188 Pilo Soft Soft Pilo Soft M188 Pilo Soft Soft Pilo Soft Pilo Soft M188 Pilo Soft Soft Pilo S | Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
| H-147PD of teath function makeO (Disatio) 01 (Enable)H-147PD of teath larget level0.00 to 1000%)H-148Robertation time setting for PD and teath error detection well0.00 to 1000%)H-148PD of teath error detection well0.00 to 1000%)H-148Selpoint toots thane0.00 to 1000%)H-148Mamum HUN time toot PD of team0.00 to 1000%)H-148PD of tege settine0.00 to 1000%)H-148PD of tege settine0.00 to 1000%)H-149PD of tege settine0.00 to 1000%H-149PD of tege settine0.00 to 1000% </td <th>AH-74</th> <td></td> <td>0.00 to 100.00(%)</td> | AH-74 | | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| AH-80Acceleration time setting for PD ant anticolom0.00 to 50000(s)AH-80PD off start incr0.00 to 10000(s)AH-81PD off start incr0.00 to 10000(s)AH-82PD off start incr0.00 to 550.00 (s)AH-88PD off start incr0.00 to 550.00 (s)AH-89PD off start incr0.00 to 550.00 (s)AH-80PD off start incr0.00 to 550.00 (s)AH-80Selpoint tools the off start incr0.00 to 100.00 (s)AH-81PD off start incr0.00 to 100.00 (s)AH-82Ministra machine incr0.00 to 100.00 (s)AH-84Ministra machine incr0.00 to 100.00 (s)AH-84PD off start incr0.00 to 100.00 (s) <td< td=""><th>AH-75</th><td></td><td>00 (Disable) /01 (Enable)</td></td<> | AH-75 | | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| Price anal. function DOI of additional addite additionaddita additional addite additional additional additio | AH-76 | PID soft start target level | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| att Articlion Articlion Attent PD Dist stati error detection enable 0.00 to 100.00(a) Attent PD Dist stati error detection (PD Distati) AT (Enable(Winning output)) 0.00 to 100.00(a) Attent PD Dist stati error detection (PD Distati) AT (Enable(Winning output)) 0.00 to 100.00(a) Attent PD Dist stati error detection (PD Distati) AT (Enable(Winning output)) 0.00 to 100.00(a) Attent PD Dist stati error detection (PD Distati) AT (Enable(Winning Output)) 0.00 to 100.00(a) Attent PD Dist stati error 0.00 to 100.00(b) Attent PD Dist stati error detection relation PD Dist Dist Dist Dist Dist Dist Dist Dis | ΔH-78 | Acceleration time setting for PID soft | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| H486PD of start error desctor senseO (Disable) All (Enable)(For output) 02 (Enable) (Karning output)H486PD of sets trigger selectionO (Disable) All (Low output) 02 (Terminal [SLEP] input)H487PD of sets trigger selectionO (Disable) All (Low output) 02 (Terminal [SLEP] input)H488Seport boot trueO (Disable) All (Low output) 02 (Terminal [SLEP] input)H489Seport boot trueO (Disable) All (Enable)H480Seport boot trueO (Disable) All (Enable)H481Markin RU hins better PD all (Disable)O (Disable) All (Enable)H484PD outpet sent trueO (Disable) All (Enable) (Enable)H484PD outpet sent trueO (Disable) (Terminal (VARE) [nnut]H484PD value start freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable) (Win verse output))H484PD value start freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H495PD value start freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H496PD value start freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H497PD value start freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H498PD value start freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H499PD value sent freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H490PD value sent freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H491PD value sent freeO (Disable) (Ficable) QE (Enable)H492PD value sent freeO (Disable) (Ficable) (PD value)H493Setter por terminal (All) All (Setter por te | | | |
| AH482 PID and state more direction invol 0.00 to 10.00.00() AH484 PID alega state threed 0.00 to 1980.0014() PID alega state threed AH484 PID alega state threed 0.00 to 1980.0014() PID alega state threed 0.00 to 1980.0014() AH484 septont boost three 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH484 septont boost three 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH484 Minitum RUN Inter backer PD aleep 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH484 PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH494 PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH494 PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH404 PID2 acad alguamentit 0.0(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) PID alega state threed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH404 PID2 acad alguamentit 0.0(s) PID2 acad alguamentit 0.0(s) PID2 acad alguamentit 0.0(s) PID2 acad alguamentit | | | |
| AH486PD alegis tigger selection00 (Disable) 01 (Loc output) 02 (Terminal [SLEP] input)AH487PD alegis pathwim0.00 to 100.0(a)AH488Seporit boost three0.00 to 100.0(a)AH480Seporit boost three0.00 to 100.00(a)AH480Seporit boost three0.00 to 100.00(a)AH490Mirrum Altvie free of PD alegis0.00 to 100.00(a)AH490PD alegis astart free0.00 to 100.00(a)AH490PD alea start free0.00 to 100.00(b)AH490PD alea start free0.00 to 100.00(b)AH491Setting to PErminal (AH1) 0.2 (Setting to Perminal (AH | | | |
| AH480 PD along start level 0.00 to \$50.00(4) AH481 PD along start level 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH481 Sexpont boost twe 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH481 Sexpont boost twe 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH481 Sexpont boost twe 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH481 Minisum RUM inter Bedr PD aleep 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD aleep trigge selection 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to one to aleep and the sum at the sum at the revise output) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH481 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH491 PD alees that revised to 0.00 to 100.00(s) | | | |
| AH48 PID ages active time 0.0 to 100.0(s) AH48 Septort boot time 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH48 Septort boot time 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH49 Mainum active time of PD aleege 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH49 Mainum active time of PD aleege 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH49 Mainum active time of PD aleege 0.0 to 100.00(s) AH49 PD alees start three 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH49 PD alees start three 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH49 PD alees start three 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH49 PD alees adjusteminitation value 0.0 (Databity of It Ecable) AH40 PD22 active adjusteminitation 0.1 0 AH40 PD22 active adjusteminitation 0.0 to 10.00 to 100.00 to 100.0 | | | |
| AH48 Setpoint boots from OD (Disable) 01 (Enable) AH480 Setpoint boots value 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH491 Setpoint boots value 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH491 Minimum RUN then bolter PD aleep 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH492 Minimum RUN there alert freed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH493 PD alees trait freed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH494 PD alees trait freed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH404 PD alees trait freed 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH404 PD alees trait freed in the separated is for unit -10000 to 10000 AH404 PD ale sature selection of Sel-point 0.01 4 0.02 (Setting by Terminal [A1]).02 (Set | | | |
| AH-88 emable Oti (Disate) / Di (Enable) AH-90 Sepoint boott vale 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-90 Sepoint boott vale 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 Minnum active time of PD aleap 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 Minnum active time of PD aleap 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD anable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD anable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD anable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-96 PD anable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-97 PD anable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-96 PD anable start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-97 PD anable start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-98 PD anable start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-90 PD anable start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-91 PD anable start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) AH-91 PD anable start free 0.00 to 100.00(s) A | | | |
| AH-90 Septemin boost value 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-91 Minimum active time of PID aleep 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-92 Minimum active time of PID aleep 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PO sees that fereid 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PO sees that fereid 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PO sees that fereid 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD sees adjustment(st 100's) -10000 to 100.00 AH-90 PD sees adjustment(st 100's) -10000 to 100.00 AH-90 PD sees adjustment(st 100's) -10000 to 100.00 AH-91 Input source selection of Setport O to 4 0.000 to 100.00 Coll proportional gain 0.00 to 100.00 O (Pot sees p.01 (Setting by Terminal (AB) (AS (Setting by Terminal (AB) | AH-88 | | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| AH400 Septont boolt value | AH-89 | Setpoint boost time | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| AH-92 Ministryan active time of PD 2eeg. 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start level 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start level 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start forwalton value 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start devel 0.000 to 100.00(s) AH-94 PD wake start devel< | | Setpoint boost value | 0.0010100.00(3) |
| AH-98 Minimum active time of PID gelep IDeviation value) /02 (Low feedback) /03 (Terminal [WAKE] input) AH-94 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-96 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-96 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-96 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-97 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-98 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-97 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-98 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-97 PID wake start fine 0.00 to 100.00 AH-98 PID scale adjustment (ID %) -1000 to 10000 AH-97 PID scale adjustment (ID %) -1000 to 10000 AH-90 PID scale adjustment (ID %) -1000 to 10000 AH-91 PID scale adjustment (ID %) -1000 to 10000 AH-92 PID scale adjustment (ID %) -1000 to 100.00(%) AH-14 PID scale adjustment (ID %) -1000 to 100.00(%) -1000 to 100.00(%) AH-15 PID scale adjustment (ID %) | | | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| AH-94 PID wake start time 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-95 PID wake start deviation value 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-96 PID wake start deviation value 0.00 to 100.00(%) AH-96 PID2 enable 00 (Dastale) 0.10 (Enable) (22 (Enable (with reverse output)) AH-96 PID2 and selection refer to the separated list for unit AH-96 PID2 and selection refer to the separated list for unit AH-96 PID2 acide adjustment(to 0%) -10000 to 10000 AH-97 PID2 scale adjustment(to 0%) -10000 to 10000 AH-98 PID2 scale adjustment(to 0%) -0100 to 10000 AH-90 PID2 scale adjustment(to 0%) -0000 to 10000 AH-91 Input source selection of Steport (Oblastio) 01 (Setting by Terminal (A41) 02 (Setting by Ter | | | |
| AH-96 PID wake start intere 0.00 to 100.00(h) AH-96 PID wake start deviation value 0.00 to 100.00(h) AH-90 PID2 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /n (Enable) /12 (Enable /02 (Enable /04) AH-00 PID2 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /n (Enable) /12 (Enable /04) AH-00 PID2 scale adjustment(at 0h) -1000 to 10000 AH-01 Scale adjustment(at 0h) -1000 to 10000 AH-02 Scale adjustment(at 0h) -1000 to 10000 AH-03 Input scarce selection of Setopint 1/0 (20 (setting by Terminal (AB)) (0.6 (setting by Terminal (AB)) (0.7 (setting by Terminal (AB)) (0.6 (setting by Terminal (AB)) (0.7 (setting by Terminal (AB)) (0.6 (setting by Terminal (AB)) (0.7 (setting | | | |
| AH-96 PD weeks start deviation value 0.00 to 100.00%) AL-01 PD2 deviation inverse 00 (Desable) /01 (Enable) AL-02 PD2 deviation inverse 00 (Desable) /01 (Enable) AL-03 PD2 deviation inverse 00 (Desable) /01 (Enable) AL-04 PD2 cale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AL-06 PD2 cale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AL-07 Input source selection of Set-pott O (Desable) /01 (Setting by Terminal (ALD) /02 (Setting by Terminal (ALD) AL-10 Set-point setting for PID2 O (Desable) /01 (Setting by Terminal (ALD) /02 (Setting by Terminal (ALD) / | | | |
| Al-01 PID2 enable 00 (Desable) A1 (Enable) A2 (Enable) (with reverse output)) AL-02 PID2 write selection refer to the separated list for unit AL-04 PID2 write selection (A) -10000 to 10000 AL-05 PID2 scale adjustmentit a10%) -10000 to 10000 AL-06 PID2 scale adjustmentit a10%) 0 to 4 AL-07 the PID2 scale adjustmentit a10%) 0 to 4 AL-08 PID2 scale adjustmentit a10%) 0 to 4 AL-07 the PID2 scale adjustmentit a10%) 0 to 4 AL-08 Set point setting for PID2 (D) (Dostable) 71 (2 (Dostable) 01 (Setting by Terminal [AD) (D) (Setting by Terminal [AD) AL-10 Set point setting for PID2 (D) (D) (Setting by Terminal [AD) (D) | | | |
| AL-02 PID2 deviation inverses 00 (Dashelp 0) (Enable) 1 AL-03 PID2 with selection refer to the separated list for unit AL-04 PID2 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AL-05 PID2 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AL-06 PID2 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AL-07 Input source selection of Set-point 0 to 4 AL-08 Set-point setting for PID2 0 to 4 AL-10 Set-point setting for PID2 0 to 1000(%) Disput regree an be changed with (AL-04), (AL-05), (IA-06) AL-112 Input source selection of Process 00 (Not use) 01 (Setting by Terminal (AR1), AD (Setting by Terminal | | | |
| AI-00 PID2 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AI-04 PID2 scale adjustment[10 00%) -10000 to 10000 AI-06 PID2 scale adjustment[10 00%) 0 to 4 AI-07 the put source selection of Selepoint 0 to 4 Selepoint setting for PID2 000 (Disable) 01 (Setting by Terminal [ARI), 02 (Setting by Terminal [ARI), 04 (Setting by Terminal [ARI), 07 (Setting by Term | | | |
| AI-06 PID2 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AI-06 PID2 scale adjustment(at 100%) 0 to 4 AI-07 Imput source selection of Setpoint for PID2 0 to 4 AI-07 Imput source selection of Setpoint for PID2 0 to 4 AI-07 Setpoint setting for PID2 0 (Disable) 01 (Setting by Terminal [AI)) 02 (Setting by Terminal [AI)) (Setting by PID2 (Discol), 01 (PID headon) AI-10 Setpoint setting for PID2 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AI-04], [AI-06], (AI-06] AI-12 Appt source selection of Process data for PID2 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with [AI-04], [AI- 60], [AI-06] AI-14 PID2 proportional gain 0.01 to 100.00% O(Not use) 0.1 (Setting by Terminal [AII)) 0.2 (Setting by Terminal IAI) AI-14 PID2 proportional gain 0.04 to 100.00 O(Not use) 0.1 (Setting by Terminal [AII) 0.20 (Setting by Terminal IAI) AI-14 PID2 certation over fevel 0.00 to 100.00(%) O(Display range can be changed with [AI-04], (AI-06) AI-16 PID2 certation over fevel 0.00 to 100.00(%) O(Display range can be changed with [AI-04], (AI-06) AI-16 PID2 certation over fevel 0.00 to 100.00(%) O(Display range can be changed with [AI-04], (A | | | |
| AI-05 PID2 scale adjustment(a 100%) -10000 b 10000 AL-06 Position) 0 to 4 AL-07 Prod source selection of Setpont for PID2 0 to 4 AL-07 Impact source selection of Setpont for PID2 0 to 4(32) 03 (Setting by Terminal [A3]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) 03 (Setting by Terminal [A3]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) 03 (Setting by Terminal [A3]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) 03 (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (D) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (D) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (D) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (D) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (D) (Setting by Terminal [A5]) Ad (Setting by Terminal [A4]) Ad (2) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D) (D | | | |
| Al-06 PID2 scale adjustment(point poetion) 0 to 4 Al-07 Input source selection of Set-point for PID2 OD (Deate) D1 (Setting by Terminal (AI)) 02 (Setting by Terminal (AI) 06 (Setting by Terminal (AI)) 08 (Setting by Terminal (AI)) Al-10 Set-point setting for PID2 0.00 to 10.000%) Display range can be changed with (AI-04), (AI- 06), (AI-08) Al-12 Input source selection of Process data tor PID2 0.00 to 10.000%) Display range can be changed with (AI-04), (AI- 06), (AI-08) Al-13 PID2 proportional gain 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with (AI-04), (AI- 06), (AI-08) Al-14 PID2 proportional gain 0.00 to 100.00%) Display range can be changed with (AI-04), (AI- 06) to 10.0.0 Al-14 PID2 proportional gain 0.0 to 100.00 1.000 Al-17 PID2 proportional gain 0.0 to 100.00 1.000 Al-17 PID2 readback compare signal turn- on level 0.00 to 100.00(s) 1.000 Al-17 PID2 readback compare signal turn- on level 0.00 (Deatable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) Al-28 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 1.0000 Al-29 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 1.0000 Al-29 </td <th></th> <td></td> <td>-10000 to 10000</td> | | | -10000 to 10000 |
| AJ-00 position UD-9 AJ-07 Input source selection of Set-point for PID2 (OE satis) / 01 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 02 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by parameter), 08 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by parameter), 08 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A4]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 07 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 06 (Setting by Terminal [A5]), 07 (Setting by Te | | | O to 1 |
| AJ.07Input source selection of Set-point(A2): 0.03 (esting by Terminal (A3): 0.04 (esting by Terminal (A4): 0.07 (esting by Terminal (A4): 0.05 (esting by Terminal (A4): 0.02 (esting | AJ-06 | | |
| Al-10 Seepont setting for PiD2 OS, [Al-66] AJ-12 Input source selection of Process data for PID2 OO (Not use) 0/1 (Setting by Terminal [Aki)) 0/2 (Setting by Terminal [Aki)) (Setting by parameter) 0/8 (Setting by Terminal [Aki)) AJ-13 PID2 proportional gain 0.0 to 100.0 (Setting by Terminal [Aki)) AJ-14 PID2 cervation over level 0.0 to 100.0 (Setting by Terminal [Aki) AJ-17 PID2 cervation over level 0.0 to 100.0 (Setting by Terminal [Aki) AJ-18 PID2 cervation over level 0.0 to 100.0 (Setting by Terminal [Aki) AJ-17 PID2 cervation over level 0.0 to 100.0 (Setting by Terminal [Aki) AJ-17 PID2 cervation over level 0.0 to 100.0 (Setting by Terminal [Aki) AJ-17 PID2 cervation over level 0.0 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-23 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(point 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for (Setting by Terminal [Aki) /02 (Setting by Te | AJ-07 | | [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) 09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse |
| Line Usy [A-Ma] Usy [A-Ma] AJ-12 Input source selection of Process data for PID2 (O (Not use) (D (Setting by Terminal [AM)) (Setting by parameter) (80 (Setting by Terminal [AM)) (Setting by Carbon over level AL-16 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 0.0 to 100.00(%) AL-17 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 00 (Disable) (01 (Enable) (A2 (Enable (with reverse output))) AL-22 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) (01 (Enable) (A2 (Enable (with reverse output))) AL-24 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AL-25 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AL-24 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 10000 AL-32 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 0 (Not use) (01 (Setting by Terminal [AH)) (A2 (Setting by Terminal [AB)) (A2 (Setting by Terminal [AB)) (A2 (Setting by Terminal [AB)) (A2 (Setting by Terminal [AB)) (A1 (Setting by Terminal [AB)) (A1 (Setting by | A.I-10 | Set-point setting for PID2 | |
| AJ-12 AJ-12Input source selection of Process data for PID2IA(2).03 (Setting by Terminal [A(3),06 (Setting by Terminal [A(4)),06 (Setting by parameter).08 (Setting by Terminal [A(4)),07 (Setting b | 710 10 | | 21 X 2 |
| AJ-14 PID2 integral time constant 0.0 to 3600.0(s) AJ-15 PID2 derivative gain 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-16 PID2 couptut variable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-17 PID2 Deviation over level 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-18 PID2 couptut variable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-19 PID2 readback compare signal turn- on level 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0.01 to 10000 AJ-23 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 10000 AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /05 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /05 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /05 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [AH]) AJ-30 Set-point setting for PID3 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AJ-24], [AJ-28], [AJ-28] AJ-32 PID3 proportional gain 0.00 to 100.00(%) (Setting by Terminal [AH]) AJ-33 PID3 preportional gain 0.00 to 100.00(%) | AJ-12 | | [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal (Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by F3485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse |
| AJ-15 PID2 derivative gain 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-17 PID2 Devisition over level 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-18 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-29 PID3 feedback compare signal turn- on level 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-22 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-23 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-27 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 PID3 scale adjustment(point for PID3 0 to 10 000 (S) (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]//07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]//02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]//07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]//07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]//07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]//07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai | AJ-13 | PID2 proportional gain | 0.0 to 100.0 |
| AJ-16 PID2 output variable AJ-17 PID2 Deviation over level AJ-18 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn- off level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-21 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-23 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 0 to 4 0 0 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4)) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /07 (Setting by | | | |
| AJ-17 PID2 Eviation over level AJ-18 off level AJ-19 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn on level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-21 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-23 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point tor PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai]) /02 (Setting by Terminal (Ai2) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3] /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3] /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3] /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3] /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting b | | - | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| Al-18 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn on level 0.00 to 100.00(%) Al-19 PID2 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) Al-22 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) Al-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) Al-23 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 Al-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 Al-25 PID3 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 Al-26 PID3 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 Al-27 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 0 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2) /07 (Setting by Terminal | | | |
| Al-19 PID2 Feedback compare signal turn on level AJ-21 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-23 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /0 | | PID2 Feedback compare signal turn- | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| AJ-21 PID3 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-23 PID3 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 00%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4 | AJ-19 | PID2 Feedback compare signal turn- | |
| AJ-22 PID3 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-23 PID3 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by PSA85) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by PSA85) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(option)) AJ-32 PID3 deviation constant 0.0 to 100.0 (s) AJ-33 PID3 deviation constant 0.0 to 100.0 (s) | AJ-21 | | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) |
| AJ-23 PID3 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4)) /05 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by PISA88) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(coption)) AJ-30 Set-point setting for PID3 .00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AJ-24], [AJ-25], [AJ-26] AJ-32 Input source selection of Process data for PID3 .00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5] /01 (Dpi -2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(option)) /10 (Dpi -2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(internal)) /15 (Pulse train input(internal)) /10 (Dpi | | | |
| AJ-24 PID3 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point postion) 0 to 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Se | | | |
| AJ-25 PID3 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal | | | |
| AJ-26 PID3 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 0 to 4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by PSA85) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(option)) AJ-30 Set-point setting for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [| | | |
| AL20 position) 010 4 AJ-27 Input source selection of Set-point for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by PS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) AJ-30 Set-point setting for PID3 .00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AJ-24], [AJ-25], [AJ-26] AJ-32 Input source selection of Process data for PID3 .00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AJ-24], [AJ-25], [AJ-26] AJ-33 PID3 proportional gain .00 to to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AJ-3] /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) AJ-33 PID3 proportional gain .00 to 100.00(%) AJ-34 PID3 derivative gain .00 to 100.00(%) AJ-35 PID3 derivative gain .00 to 100.00(%) AJ-36 PID3 Seedback compare signal turn- on level .00 to 100.00(%) AJ-37 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn- on level .00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(point on level< | | | |
| AJ-27Input source selection of Set-point[A(2)) //3 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3)) //3 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4)) //3 (Setting by Parameter) //8 (Setting by PasA85) //9 (Option-1) //10 (Option-2) //1 (Option-2) //12 (Pulse train input(internal)) //13 (Pulse train i | AJ-26 | | 0 to 4 |
| Au-30Seeponit setting in PiDS[AJ-25], [AJ-26]AJ-32Input source selection of Process data for PID300 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3])AJ-33PID3 proportional gain0.0 to 100.0AJ-34PID3 integral time constant0.0 to 5600.0(s)AJ-35PID3 derivative gain0.0 to 100.0AJ-36PID3 output variable0.0 to 100.0(s)AJ-37PID3 Deviation over level0.0 to 100.0(s)AJ-38PID3 Feedback compare signal turm- on level0.0 to 100.00(s)AJ-34PID4 enable00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output))AJ-44PID4 enable00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output))AJ-45PID4 deviation inverse00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output))AJ-47PID4 scale adjustment(at 10%) position)-10000 to 10000AJ-47PID4 scale adjustment(at 10%) position)0 to 4AJ-47Input source selection of Set-point for PID400 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal | AJ-27 | | [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse |
| AJ-32 Input source selection of Process data for PID3 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Prameter) /08 (Setting by PR5485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) AJ-33 PID3 proportional gain 0.0 to 100.0 AJ-34 PID3 integral time constant 0.0 to 3600.0(s) AJ-35 PID3 output variable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-36 PID3 perviative gain 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-37 PID3 Deviation over level 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-38 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 PID4 scale adjustment(point for PID4 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 0 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Gotpion-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Diton-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse </td <th>AJ-30</th> <td>Set-point setting for PID3</td> <td></td> | AJ-30 | Set-point setting for PID3 | |
| AJ-33 PID3 proportional gain 0.0 to 100.0 AJ-34 PID3 integral time constant 0.0 to 3600.0(s) AJ-35 PID3 derivative gain 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-36 PID3 output variable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-37 PID3 Deviation over level 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-38 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-41 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-41 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-47 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Revianal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Revianal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by R | AJ-32 | | 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Setting by Parameter) /08 (Setting by Setting by Settin |
| AJ-34 PID3 integral time constant 0.0 to 3600.0(s) AJ-35 PID3 derivative gain 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-36 PID3 output variable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-37 PID3 Deviation over level 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-38 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn off level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-39 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn off level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-43 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(to 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai | AJ-33 | PID3 proportional gain | |
| AJ-35 PID3 derivative gain 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-36 PID3 output variable 0.00 to 100.00(s) AJ-37 PID3 Deviation over level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-38 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-43 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-43 PID4 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-45 PID4 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) | | | |
| AJ-37 PID3 Deviation over level AJ-38 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn off level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-39 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn on level 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-41 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(at 10%) AJ-45 refer to the separated list for unit AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) Piosition) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-2) /12 (Pulse train input(internal) /13 (Pulse | AJ-35 | - | |
| AJ-38 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn- off level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-39 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn- on level 0.00 to 100.00(%) AJ-41 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) | | PID3 output variable | |
| AJ-39 off level 000 to 100:00 (a) AJ-39 PID3 Feedback compare signal turn on level 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-41 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) AJ-45 | AJ-37 | | |
| AJ-39 on level AJ-41 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-45 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Diton-2) /12 (Pulse train input(internal) /13 (Pulse | AJ-38 | off level | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| AJ-41 PID4 enable 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(to 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /0 | AJ-39 | | |
| AJ-42 PID4 deviation inverse 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) AJ-43 PID4 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-45 PID4 scale adjustment(at 10%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 0 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Remaile JAi5) /08 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse | AJ-41 | | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Enable (with reverse output)) |
| AJ-43 PID4 unit selection refer to the separated list for unit AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-45 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /07 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-2) /12 (Pulse train input(internal) /13 (Pulse | | | |
| AJ-44 PID4 scale adjustment(at 0%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-45 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Parameter) /08 (Setting by R5485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-2) /11 (Diption-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse | | | |
| AJ-45 PID4 scale adjustment(at 100%) -10000 to 10000 AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by Parameter) /08 (Setting by R5485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse | | | |
| AJ-46 PID4 scale adjustment(point position) 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 0 to 4 AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 0 to 4 | | | -10000 to 10000 |
| AJ-40 position) 0 to 4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) Vot Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse | | | a |
| AJ-47 Input source selection of Set-point for PID4 [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) (05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /07 | AJ-46 | | |
| | AJ-47 | | [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by R5485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse |

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

hitachiacdrive.com

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|---|--|
| AJ-50 | Set-point setting for PID4 | 0.00 to 100.00(%) Display range can be changed with [AJ-44], [AJ- 45], [AJ-46] |
| AJ-52 | Input source selection of Process data for PID4 | 00 (Not use) /01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) /02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) /03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) |
| AJ-53 | PID4 proportional gain | 0.0 to 100.0 |
| AJ-54 | PID4 integral time constant | 0.0 to 3600.0(s) |
| AJ-55 | PID4 derivative gain | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| AJ-56 | PID4 output variable | |
| AJ-57 | PID4 Deviation over level | |
| AJ-58 | PID4 Feedback compare signal turn- off level | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| AJ-59 | PID4 Feedback compare signal turn- on level | |

■Parameter mode (B code)

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|---|--|
| bA101 | Frequency limit selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) 01 (Setting by Terminal [Ai1]) 02 (Setting by Terminal [Ai2]) 03 (Setting by Terminal [Ai3]) 04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) 05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) 06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) 07 (Setting by parameter) 08 (Setting by RS485) 09 (Option-1) 10 (Option-2) 11 (Option-3) 12 (Pulse train input(internal)) 13 (Pulse train input(Option)) |
| bA102 | Upper Frequency limit, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| bA103 | Lower Frequency limit, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| bA110 | Torque limit selection, 1st-motor | Oo (Disable) (12) Oo (Disable) (13) Oo (Disable) (14) Oo (14) < |
| bA111 | Torque limit parameter mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Quadrant-specific setting) /01 (Switching by terminal [TRQ]) |
| bA112 | Torque limit 1 (Forward driving), 1st-motor | |
| bA113 | Torque limit 2 (Reverse regenerative), 1st-motor | 0.0 to 500.0(%) |
| bA114 | Torque limit 3 (Reverse driving), 1st-motor | |
| bA115 | Torque limit 4 (Forward regenerative), 1st-motor | |
| bA116 | Torque limit LADSTOP selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) / 01 (Enable) |
| bA120 | Over current suppress enable, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) / 01 (Enable) |
| bA121 | Over current suppress Level, 1st-motor | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) |
| bA122 | Overload restriction 1 mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable during accel. and constant speed) /02 (Enable during constant speed) /03 (Enable during accel. and constant speed (Accel. during regeneration)) |
| bA123 | Overload restriction 1 active level, 1st-motor | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) |
| bA124 | Overload restriction 1 active level, 1st-motor | 11 (Option-3) |
| bA126 | Overload restriction 2 mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable during accel. and constant speed) /02 (Enable during constant speed) /03 (Enable during accel. and constant speed (Accel. during regeneration)) |
| bA127 | Overload restriction 2 active level, 1st-motor | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) |
| bA128 | Overload restriction 2 active level, 1st-motor | 0.10 to 3600.00(s) |
| bA-30 | Deceleration-stop at power failure | 00 (Disable) /01 (Deceleration stop) /02 (Deceleration-stop at power failure (with resume)) /03 (Deceleration-stop at power failure (without resume) |
| bA-31 | Decelstop at power failure starting voltage | (200V class) 0.0 to 410.0(Vdc) |
| bA-32 | Decel-stop at power failure control target level | (400V class) 0.0 to 820.0(Vdc) |
| bA-34 | Decel-stop at power failure control target level | 0.01 to 3600.00(s) |
| bA-36 | Decel-stop at power failure freq. width at deceleration start | 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) |
| bA-37 | Decel-stop at power failure DC-bus voltage constant control P-gain | 0.00 to 5.00 |
| bA-38 | Decel-stop at power failure DC-bus voltage constant control I-gain | 0.00 to 150.00(s) |
| bA140 | Over-voltage suppression enable, 1st-motor | 00:Disable /01:DC bus constant control (deceleration stop) /02:Enable acceleration /03:Enable acceleration (at constant speed and deceleration) |
| bA141 | Over-voltage suppression active level, 1st-motor | (200V class) 330.0 to 400.0(Vdc) (400V class) 660.0 to 800.0(Vdc) |
| bA142 | Over-voltage suppression active level, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| bA144 | DC bus constant control proportional gain, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 5.00 |
| bA145 | DC bus constant control integral gain, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 150.00(s) |
| bA146 | Over magnetization function selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable), 01 (Always enable) 02 (At deceleration only) 03 (Operation at setting level) 04 (Operation at setting level at deceleration only) |
| bA147 | Over magnetization output filter time constant, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 1.00(s) |
| bA148 | Over magnetization voltage gain, 1st-motor | 50 to 400(%) (200V class) 330.0 to 400.0(Vdc) |
| bA149 | Over magnetization level setting, 1st-motor | (200V class) 330.0 to 400.0(Vdc) (400V class) 660.0 to 800.0(Vdc) |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|--|---|
| bA-60 | Dynamic brake usage rate | 0.0 to 10.0x[bA-63]/(minimum resitance)(%) 00:Disable /01 (Enable (Disabling at stop)) /02 (Enable (Enabling at |
| bA-61 | Dynamic brake selection | stop)) |
| bA-62 | Dynamic brake active level | (200V class) 330.0 to 400.0(V) |
| bA-63 | Dynamic brake resister value | (400V class) 660.0 to 800.0(V) minimum resitance to 600(Ω) |
| bA-70 | Cooling FAN control method | 00 (Usualy active) /01 (Active during driving) /02 (Tempareture |
| 07-70 | selection | matter) |
| bA-71 | Cooling fan accumulation running time monitor clearance selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) |
| bA201 | Frequency limit selection, 2nd motor | same as bA101 |
| bA202 | Upper frequency limit, 2nd motor | same as bA102 |
| bA203 bA210 | Lower frequency limit, 2nd motor Torgue limit selection, 2nd-motor | same as bA103 |
| | Torque limit parameter mode | same as bA110 |
| bA211 | selection, 2nd-motor | same as bA111 |
| bA212 | Torque limit 1 (Forward driving), 2nd-motor | same as bA112 |
| bA213 | Torque limit 2 (Reverse | same as bA113 |
| DAZ13 | regenerative), 2nd-motor | Same as DATTS |
| bA214 | Torque limit 3 (Reverse driving), 2nd-motor | same as bA114 |
| bA215 | Torque limit 4 (Forward | same as bA115 |
| 5/1210 | regenerative), 2nd motor Torque limit LADSTOP selection, | |
| bA216 | 2nd-motor | same as bA116 |
| bA220 | Over current suppress enable, | same as bA120 |
| | 2nd-motor Over current suppress Level, | |
| bA221 | 2nd-motor | same as bA121 |
| bA222 | Overload restriction 1 mode | same as bA122 |
| | selection, 2nd-motor Overload restriction 1 active level. | |
| bA223 | 2nd-motor | same as bA123 |
| bA224 | Overload restriction 1 active level, 2nd-motor | same as bA124 |
| h t occ | Overload restriction 2 mode | |
| bA226 | selection, 2nd-motor | same as bA126 |
| bA227 | Overload restriction 2 active level, 2nd-motor | same as bA127 |
| h A 000 | Overload restriction 2 active level, | |
| bA228 | 2nd-motor | same as bA128 |
| bA240 | Over-voltage suppression enable, 2nd-motor | same as bA140 |
| bA241 | Over-voltage suppression active | same as bA141 |
| DA241 | level, 2nd-motor | Same as DA141 |
| bA242 | Over-voltage suppression active level, 2nd-motor | same as bA142 |
| bA244 | DC bus constant control proportional | same as bA144 |
| 0/1244 | gain, 2nd-motor | |
| bA245 | DC bus constant control integral gain, 2nd-motor | same as bA145 |
| bA246 | Over magnetization function | same as bA146 |
| 5/12/10 | selection, 2nd-motor | |
| bA247 | Over magnetization output filter time constant, 2nd-motor | same as bA147 |
| bA248 | Over magnetization voltage gain, | same as bA148 |
| 5/12/10 | 2nd-motor Over magnetization level setting, | |
| bA249 | 2nd-motor | same as bA149 |
| bb101 | Carrier frequency setting, 1st-motor | [Ub-03]=02 : Normal Duty 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) [Ub-03]=01 : Light Duty 0.5 to 12.0(kHz) [Ub-03]=00 : Very Light Duty 0.5 to 10.0(kHz) P1-01760-H(P1-750H) to P1-03160-H(P1-1320H) are as follows [Ub-03]=00 : 0.5 to 10.0(kHz) [Ub-03]=00 co 11 : 0.5 to 8.0(kHz) |
| bb102 | Sprinkle carrier pattern selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable Pattern-1) /02 (Enable Pattern-2) /03 (Enable Pattern-3) |
| bb103 | Automatic-carrier reduction | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable(Current)) /02 (Enable(Temperature)) |
| 00100 | selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Effective by Run command is turn-off) /02 (effective |
| bb-10 | Automatic error reset selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Effective by Run command is turn-off) /02 (effective after set time) /03 (Emergency force drive) |
| bb-11 | Alarm signal selection at Automatic | 00 (Output) /01 (No output) |
| bb-11 | error reset is active | |
| bb-12 bb-13 | Automatic error reset wait time Automatic error reset number | 0 to 600(s) 0 to 10(times) |
| bb-20 | The number of retries after | |
| | instantaneous power failure The number of retries after under | 0 to 16,255 |
| bb-21 | voltage | |
| bb-22 | The number of retries after over | |
| | current The number of retries after over | 0 to 5 |
| bb-23 | voltage | |
| | Selection of restart mode at | 00 (Start with 0Hz) 01 (Start with frequency matching) 02 (Start |
| bb-24 | Instantaneous power failure/ under- voltage trip | with Active frequency matching) 03 (Detect speed) 04 (Trip after Deceleration stop) |
| bb-25 | Allowable under-voltage power | 0.3 to 25.0(s) |
| | failure time | |
| bb-26 | Retry wait time before motor restart Instantaneous power failure/under- | 0.3 to 100.0(s) 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) /02 (Disable at during stop & during |
| bb-27 | voltage trip alarm enable | deceleration stop) |
| bb-29 | Selection of restart mode at over- | 00 (Start with 0Hz) 01 (Start with frequency matching) 02 (Start with Active frequency matching) 03 (Detect speed) 04 (Trip after |
| bb-28 | current | with Active frequency matching) 03 (Detect speed) 04 (Trip after Deceleration stop) |
| bb-29 | Wait time of restart at over-current | 0.3 to 100.0(s) |

³⁵ Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

| | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|---|--|
| bb-30 | Selection of restart mode at over- voltage | 00 (Start with 0Hz) 01 (Start with frequency matching) 02 (Start with Active frequency matching) 03 (Detect speed) 04 (Trip after Deceleration stop) |
| bb-31 | Wait time of restart at over-voltage | 0.3 to 100.0(s) |
| bb-40 | Restart mode after FRS release | 00 (Start with 0Hz) /01 (Start with frequency matching) /02 (Start |
| bb-41 | Restart mode after RS release | with Active frequency matching) /03 (Detect speed) |
| bb-42 | Restart frequency threshold | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| bb-43 | Restart level of Active frequency matching Restart constant(speed) of Active | INV rated current×(0.20 to 2.00) |
| bb-44 | Frequency matching Restart constant(Voltage) of Active | 0.10 to 30.00(s) |
| bb-45 bb-46 | Frequency matching OC-supress level of Active frequency | INV rated current×(0.20 to 2.00) |
| bb-40 | matching Restart speed selection of Active | 00 (Output frequency at shut down) /01 (Maximum frequency) /02 |
| bb160 | frequency matching Over current detection level, | (Setting frequency) INV rated current×(0.20 to 2.20) |
| bb-61 | 1st-motor Power supply over voltage selection | 00 (warning) /01 (error) |
| bb-62 | Power supply over voltage level setting | (200V class) 300.0 to 410.0(V) (400V class) 600.0 to 820.0(V) |
| bb-64 | Ground fault selection | |
| bb-65 | Input phase loss enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| bb-66 | Output phase loss enable | |
| bb-67 | Output phase loss detection sensitivity | 1 to 100(%) |
| bb-70 bb-80 | Thermistor error level | 0 to 10000(Ω) |
| bb-80 bb-81 | Over speed detection level Over speed detection time | 0.0 to 150.0(%) 0.0 to 5.0(s) |
| | Speed deviation error mode | |
| bb-82 | selection | 00 (warning) /01 (error) |
| bb-83 bb-84 | Speed deviation error detection level Speed deviation error detection time | 0.0 to 100.0(%) 0.0 to 5.0(s) |
| bb-84 | Position deviation error mode selection | 00 (warning) /01 (error) |
| bb-86 | Position deviation error detection level | 0 to 65535(×100pulse) |
| bb-87 | Position deviation error detection time | 0.0 to 5.0(s) |
| bb201 | Carrier frequency setting, 2nd-motor | same as bb101 |
| bb202 | Sprinkle carrier pattern selection, 2nd-motor | same as bb102 |
| bb203 | Automatic-carrier reduction selection, 2nd-motor Over current detection level, | same as bb103 |
| bb260 | 2nd-motor Electronic thermal level setting, | same as bb160 |
| bC110 | 1st-motor | INV rated current×(0.20 to 3.00) |
| bC111 | Electronic thermal characteristic selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Reduced torque characteristic(VT)) /01 (Constant torque characteristic(CT)) /02 (Free setting(FREE)) |
| bC112 | Electronic thermal Subtraction function enable, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| bC113 | Electronic thermal Subtraction time, 1st-motor Electronic thermal counter memory | 1 to 1000(s) |
| bC-14 | selection at Power-off Free electronic thermal frequency-3, | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| bC120 | 1st-motor Free electronic thermal current-1, | 0.00 to bC122(Hz) |
| bC121 bC122 | 1st-motor Free electronic thermal frequency-2, | INV rated current×(0.20 to 3.00) |
| bC122 bC123 | 1st-motor Free electronic thermal current-2, | bC120 to bC124(Hz) INV rated current×(0.20 to 3.00) |
| bC123 | 1st-motor Free electronic thermal frequency-3, | bC122 to 590.00(Hz) |
| bC125 | 1st-motor Free electronic thermal current-3, 1st-motor | INV rated currentx(0.20 to 3.00) |
| bC210 | Electronic thermal level setting, 2nd-motor | same as bC110 |
| bC211 | Electronic thermal characteristic selection, 2nd-motor | same as bC111 |
| bC212 | Electronic thermal Subtraction function enable, 2nd-motor | same as bC112 |
| bC213 | Electronic thermal Subtraction time, 2nd-motor | same as bC113 |
| bC220 | Free electronic thermal frequency-1, 2nd-motor | 0.00 to bC222 |
| bC221 | Free electronic thermal current-1, 2nd-motor | same as bC121 |
| bC222 | Free electronic thermal frequency-2, 2nd-motor Free electronic thermal current-2, | bC220 to bC224 |
| bC223 | 2nd-motor Free electronic thermal frequency-3, | same as bC123 |
| bC224 | 2nd-motor Free electronic thermal current-3, | bC222 to 590.00(Hz) |
| bC225 bd-01 | 2nd-motor STO input display selection | same as bC125 00 (Warning(with display)) /01 (Warning(without display)) /02 (Trip) |
| | STO input change time | 0.00 to 60.00(s) |
| bd-02 | | |
| bd-02 bd-03 | Display selection at STO input change time Action selection after STO input | 00 (Warning(with display)) /01 (Warning(without display)) |

| Para | meter mode (C code) | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
| CA-01 | Input terminal [1] to [9],[A],[B] | refer to "input terminal functions list" |
| to 11 CA-21 | function Input terminal [1] to [9],[A],[B] active | |
| to 31 | state | 00 (Normal open)/ 01 (Normal close) |
| CA-41 to 51 | Input terminal [1] to [9],[A],[B] response time | 0 to 400(ms) |
| CA-55 | Multistage input determination time | 0 to 2000(ms) |
| CA-60 | FUP/FDN overwrite target selection | 00 (Speed Reference)/01 (PID1 Setpoint) |
| CA-61 | FUP/FDN data save enable | 00 (Not save)/01 (Save) |
| CA-62 | FUP/FDN UDC selection Acceleration time setting for FUP/ | 00 (0Hz)/ 01 (save data) |
| CA-64 | FDN function | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| CA-66 | Deceleration time setting for FUP/ FDN function | |
| CA-70 | Speed command selection when [F-OP] active | 01 (Setting by Terminal (Ai1) /02 (Setting by Terminal (Ai2) /03 (Setting by Terminal (Ai3) /04 (Setting by Terminal [Ai4]) /05 (Setting by Terminal [Ai5]) /06 (Setting by Terminal [Ai6]) /07 (Setting by parameter) /08 (Setting by RS485) /09 (Option-1) /10 (Option-2) /11 (Option-3) /12 (Pulse train input(internal)) /13 (Pulse train input(Option)) /14 (Setting by EzSQ) /15 (PID function) /16 (Volume on keypad) |
| CA-71 | RUN command source selection at [F-OP] is active | 00 (Terminal [FW]/[RV]) /01 (3-wire) /02 (RUN key on keypad) /03 (Setting by RS485) /04 (Option-1) /05 (Option-2) /06 (Option-3) |
| CA-72 | Reset mode selection | 00 (Trip release at turn-on) /01 (Trip release at turn-off) /02 (Effective only in trip ON condition) /03 (Effective only in trip OFF condition) |
| CA-81 | Encoder constant setting | 32 to 65535(Pls) |
| CA-82 CA-83 | Encoder position selection Motor gear ratio Numerator | 00 (Phase-A Lead) /01 (Phase-B Lead) 1 to 10000 |
| CA-83 | Motor gear ratio Denominator | 1 to 10000 |
| CA-90 | Pulse train detection object selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (reference) /02 (Speed feedback) /03 (Pulse count) |
| CA-91 | Mode selection of pulse train input | 00 (90°shift pulse train) /01 (Forward/ Reverse pulse train and direction signal) /02 (Forward pulse train and Reverse pulse train) |
| CA-92 | Pulse train frequency Scale Pulse train frequency Filter time | 0.05 to 32.0(kHz) |
| CA-93 | constant | 0.01 to 2.00(s) |
| CA-94 | Pulse train frequency Bias value | -100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| CA-95 | Pulse train frequency High Limit | 0.0 ± 0.000 |
| CA-96 | Pulse train frequency detection low level Comparing match output ON-level | 0.0 to 100.0(%) |
| CA-97 | for Pulse count Comparing match output OFF-level | |
| CA-98 | for Pulse count Comparing match output Maximum | 0 to 65535 |
| CA-99 | value for Pulse count | |
| Cb-01 Cb-03 | Filter time constant of Terminal [Ai1] | 1 to 500(ms) |
| Cb-03 Cb-04 | Start value of Terminal [Ai1] End value of Terminal [Ai1] | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-05 | Start rate of Terminal [Ai1] | 0.0 to [Cb-06](%) |
| Cb-06 | End rate of Terminal [Ai1] | [Cb-05] to 100.0(%) |
| Cb-07 | Start point selection of Terminal [Ai1] | 00 (Start value) /01 (0%) |
| Cb-11 Cb-13 | Filter time constant of Terminal [Ai2] Start value of Terminal [Ai2] | 1 to 500(ms) |
| Cb-14 | End value of Terminal [Ai2] | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-15 | Start rate of Terminal [Ai2] | 0.0 to [Cb-16](%) |
| Cb-16 | End rate of Terminal [Ai2] | [Cb-15] to 100.0(%) |
| Cb-17 Cb-21 | Start point selection of Terminal [Ai2] Filter time constant of Terminal [Ai3] | 00 (Start value) /01 (0%) 1 to 500(ms) |
| Cb-21 | Terminal [Ai3] selection | 00 (single) /01 (added to Ai1/Ai2 : forward and reverse) /02 (added to Ai1/Ai2 : forward only) |
| Cb-23 | Start value of Terminal [Ai3] | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-24 | End value of Terminal [Ai3] | |
| Cb-25 Cb-26 | Start rate of Terminal [Ai3] End rate of Terminal [Ai3] | -100.0 to [Cb-26] [Cb-25] to 100.0 |
| Cb-26 | [Ai1] Voltage/Current zero-bias | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-31 | adjustment [Ai1] Voltage/Current gain adjustment | 0.00 to 200.00(%) |
| Cb-32 | [Ai2] Voltage/Current zero-bias adjustment | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-33 | [Ai2] Voltage/Current gain | 0.00 to 200.00(%) |
| Cb-34 | adjustment [Ai3] Voltage -10V-bias adjustment | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-35 | [Ai3] Voltage gain adjustment | 0.00 to 200.00(%) |
| Cb-40 | Thermistor type selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (PTC) /02 (NTC) |
| Cb-41 | Thermistor gain adjustment | 0.0 to 1000.0 |
| Cb-51 | Filter time constant of Volume on QOP | 1 to 500(ms) |
| Cb-53 | Start value of Volume on QOP | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| Cb-54 | End value of Volume on QOP | |
| Cb-55 Cb-56 | Start rate of Volume on QOP End rate of Volume on QOP | 0.0 to [Cb-56](%) [Cb-55] to 100.0(%) |
| Cb-56 Cb-57 | End rate of Volume on QOP Start point selection of Volume on QOP | [Cb-55] to 100.0(%) 00 ([Cb-53]) /01 (0%) |
| CC-01 to 05 | Output terminal [11] to [15] function | |
| CC-06 | Relay output terminal [16] function | refer to "output terminal functions list" |
| CC-07 | Relay output terminal [AL] function | |
| CC-11 to 16 | Output terminal [11] to [16] active | |
| to 16 CC-17 | state Relay output terminal [AL] active state | 00 (Normal open) /01 (Normal close) |
| | Silait | |

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting | Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|---|--|----------------|--|---|
| CC-20 | Output terminal [11] on-delay time | | CE106 | Over load detection level 1, | |
| CC-21 | Output terminal [11] off-delay time | | | 1st motor Over load detection level 2. | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) |
| CC-22 | Output terminal [12] on-delay time | | CE107 | 1st motor | |
| CC-23 CC-24 | Output terminal [12] off-delay time | | 05.40 | Arrival frequency setting during | |
| CC-24 CC-25 | Output terminal [13] on-delay time Output terminal [13] off-delay time | | CE-10 | acceleration 1 | |
| CC-26 | Output terminal [14] on-delay time | | CE-11 | Arrival frequency setting during | |
| CC-27 | Output terminal [14] off-delay time | | | deceleration 1 Arrival frequency setting during | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| CC-28 | Output terminal [15] on-delay time | 0.00 to 100.00(s) | CE-12 | acceleration 2 | |
| CC-29 | Output terminal [15] off-delay time | | CE-13 | Arrival frequency setting during | |
| CC-30 | Output relay [16] on-delay time | | 0E-13 | deceleration 2 | |
| CC-31 | Relay output terminal [16] off-delay | | CE120 | Over torque level (Forward driving), | |
| | time | | | 1st motor Over torque level (Reverse | |
| CC-32 | Relay output terminal [AL] on-delay time | | CE121 | regenerative), 1st motor | |
| 00.00 | Relay output terminal [AL] off-delay | | CE122 | Over torque level (Reverse driving), | 0.0 to 500.0(%) |
| CC-33 | time | | OLIZZ | 1st motor | |
| CC-40 | Logical calculation target 1 selection | | CE123 | Over torque level (Forward | |
| | of LOG1 Logical calculation target 2 selection | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | | regenerative), 1st motor Electronic thermal warning level | |
| CC-41 | of LOG1 | | CE-30 | (MTR) | 0.00 (+ 100.00/6/) |
| CC-42 | Logical calculation symbol selection | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-31 | Electronic thermal warning level | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| 00-42 | of LOG1 | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | | (CTL) | |
| CC-43 | Logical calculation target 1 selection | | CE-33 | Zero speed detection level | 0.00 to 100.00(Hz) |
| | of LOG2 Logical calculation target 2 selection | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | CE-34 | Cooling FAN over-heat warnning level | 0 to 200(°C) |
| CC-44 | of LOG2 | | 05.00 | Accum.RUN(RNT)/Accum.Power- | 0 to 100000/hours) |
| 00.45 | Logical calculation symbol selection | | CE-36 | on(ONT) time setting | 0 to 100000(hour) |
| CC-45 | of LOG2 | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-40 | Window compareter for [Ai1] higher | |
| CC-46 | Logical calculation target 1 selection | | | level | 0 to 100(%) |
| | of LOG3 | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | CE-41 | Window compareter for [Ai1] lower level | |
| CC-47 | Logical calculation target 2 selection of LOG3 | | | Window compareter for [Ai1] | 0.1. 40(%) |
| CC 49 | Logical calculation symbol selection | 00 (AND) /01 (OD) /02 (XOD) | CE-42 | hysterisis width | 0 to 10(%) |
| CC-48 | of LOG3 | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-43 | Window compareter for [Ai2] higher | |
| CC-49 | Logical calculation target 1 selection of LOG4 | < output terminal functions list - | | level Window comparator for [Ai2] lower | 0 to 100(%) |
| | Logical calculation target 2 selection | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | CE-44 | Window compareter for [Ai2] lower level | |
| CC-50 | of LOG4 | | | Window compareter for [Ai2] | |
| CC-51 | Logical calculation symbol selection | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-45 | hysterisis width | 0 to 10(%) |
| 00-51 | of LOG4 | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-46 | Window compareter for [Ai3] higher | |
| CC-52 | Logical calculation target 1 selection | | 02.10 | level | -100 to 100(%) |
| | of LOG5 Logical calculation target 2 selection | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | CE-47 | Window compareter for [Ai3] lower level | |
| CC-53 | of LOG5 | 002 . EOCH to 000 . EOCH carmot be selected | | Window compareter for [Ai3] | |
| 00.54 | Logical calculation symbol selection | | CE-48 | hysterisis width | 0 to 10(%) |
| CC-54 | of LOG5 | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-50 | Operation level at [Ai1] disconnection | 0 to 100(%) |
| CC-55 | Logical calculation target 1 selection | | CE-51 | Operation level selection at [Ai1] | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable(at WC* active) /02 (Enable(at WC* de- |
| | of LOG6 | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | | disconnection | active) |
| CC-56 | Logical calculation target 2 selection of LOG6 | | CE-52 | Operation level at [Ai2] disconnection Operation level selection at [Ai2] | 0 to 100(%) 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable(at WC* active) /02 (Enable(at WC* de- |
| CC-57 | Logical calculation symbol selection | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | CE-53 | disconnection | active) |
| 00-37 | of LOG6 | | CE-54 | Operation level at [Ai3] disconnection | -100 to 100(%) |
| CC-58 | Logical calculation target 1 selection of LOG7 | and the state of t | CE-55 | Operation level selection at [Ai3] | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable(at WC* active) /02 (Enable(at WC* de- |
| | Logical calculation target 2 selection | < output terminal functions list > 062 : LOG1 to 068 : LOG7 cannot be selected | | disconnection | active) |
| CC-59 | of LOG7 | | CE201 | Low current signal output mode selection, 2nd-motor | Same as CE101 |
| CC-60 | Logical calculation symbol selection | 00 (AND) /01 (OR) /02 (XOR) | | Low current detection level 1, | |
| 00-00 | of LOG7 | | CE202 | 2nd-motor | Same as CE102 |
| Cd-01 | [FM] monitor output wave form | 00 (PWM output (Duty)) /01 (Frequency output) | CE203 | Low current detection level 2, | Same as CE103 |
| | selection [FM] monitor output base frequency | | 02200 | 2nd-motor | |
| Cd-02 | (at PWM output) | 0 to 3600(Hz) | CE205 | Over load signal output mode selection, 2nd-motor | Same as CE105 |
| Cd-03 | [FM] monitor output selection | | | Over load detection level 1, | 0 |
| Cd-04 | [Ao1] monitor output selection | Monitor code to be selected. | CE206 | 2nd-motor | Same as CE106 |
| Cd-05 | [Ao2] monitor output selection | | CE207 | Over load detection level 2, | Same as CE107 |
| Cd-10 | Analog monitor adjust mode enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) | GLEOT | 2nd-motor | |
| Cd-11 | Filter time constant of [FM]monitor | 1 to 500(ms) | CE220 | Over torque level (Forward driving), 2nd-motor | Same as CE120 |
| Cd-12 | [FM] Data type selection | 00 (Absolute data) /01 (Signed data) | | Over torque level (Reverse | |
| Cd-13 | [FM] monitor bias adjustment | -100.0 to 100.0(%) | CE221 | regenerative), 2nd-motor | Same as CE121 |
| Cd-14 | [FM] monitor gain adjustment | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) | CE222 | Over torque level (Reverse driving), | Same as CE122 |
| Cd-15 | Output level setting at [FM] monitor adjust mode | -100.0 to 100.0(%) | OLLEE | 2nd-motor | |
| Cd-21 | Filter time constant of [Ao1] monitor | 1 to 500(ms) | CE223 | Over torque level (Forward regenerative), 2nd motor | Same as CE123 |
| Cd-22 | [Ao1] Data type selection | 00 (Absolute data) /01 (Signed data) | | RS485 communication baud rate | 03 (2400bps) /04 (4800bps) /05 (9600bps) /06 (19.2kbps) /07 |
| Cd-23 | [Ao1] monitor bias adjustment | -100.0 to 100.0(%) | CF-01 | selection | (38.4kbps) /08 (57.6kbps) /09 (76.8kbps) /10 (115.2kbps) |
| Cd-24 | [Ao1] monitor gain adjustment | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) | CF-02 | RS485 communication Node | 1 to 247 |
| Cd-25 | Output level setting at [Ao1] monitor | -100.0 to 100.0(%) | 01-02 | allocation | |
| Cd-31 | adjust mode Filter time constant of [Ao2] monitor | 1 to 500(ms) | CF-03 | RS485 communication parity selection | 00 (No parity) /01 (Even parity) /02 (Odd parity) |
| Cd-31 Cd-32 | [Ao2] Data type selection | 1 to 500(ms) 00 (Absolute data) /01 (Signed data) | | RS485 communication stop-bit | |
| Cd-32 | [Ao2] monitor bias adjustment | -100.0 to 100.0(%) | CF-04 | selection | 01 (1bit) /02 (2bit) |
| Cd-34 | [Ao2] monitor gain adjustment | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) | CF-05 | RS485 communication error | 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 |
| | Output level setting at [Ao2] monitor | | 01-03 | selection | (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| Cd-35 | adjust mode | -100.0 to 100.0(%) | CF-06 | RS485 communication timeout | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| CE101 | Low current signal output mode | 00 (During Accel./Decel. and constant speed) /01 (During constant | | setting RS485 communication wait time | |
| | selection, 1st motor | speed only) | CF-07 | setting | 0 to 1000(ms) |
| CE102 | Low current detection level 1, 1st motor | | CF-08 | RS485 communication mode | 01 (Modbus-RTU) /02 (Communication between inverters (EzCOM) |
| 05.05 | Low current detection level 2, | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 2.00) | | selection | /03 (Communication between inverters (EzCOM Administrator)) |
| CE103 | 1st motor | | CF-11 | RS485 registor data selection | 00 (A,V) /01(%) |
| CE105 | Over load signal output mode | 00 (During Accel./Decel. and constant speed) /01 (During constant | CF-20 | EzCOM Start node No. | 01 to 08 |
| | selection, 1st motor | speed only) | CF-21 CF-22 | EzCOM End node No. | 01 to 08 00 (Terminal [ECOM]) /01 (Always comm.) |
| | | | CF-22 CF-23 | EzCOM Start method selection EzCOM data size | 00 (Terminal [ECOM]) /01 (Always comm.) 01 to 05 |
| | | | 06-23 | L200IVI Uala SIZE | 011000 |

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CF-24 | EzCOM destination address 1 | 1 to 247 |
| CF-25 | EzCOM destination resister 1 | 0000 to FEFE |
| CF-26 | EzCOM source resister 1 | |
| CF-27 | EzCOM destination address 2 | 1 to 247 |
| CF-28 | EzCOM destination resister 2 | 0000 to FEFE |
| CF-29 | EzCOM source resister 2 | |
| CF-30 | EzCOM destination address 3 | 1 to 247 |
| CF-31 | EzCOM destination resister 3 | 0000 to FEFE |
| CF-32 | EzCOM source resister 3 | |
| CF-33 | EzCOM destination address 4 | 1 to 247 |
| CF-34 | EzCOM destination resister 4 | 0000 to FEFE |
| CF-35 | EzCOM source resister 4 | |
| CF-36 | EzCOM destination address 5 | 1 to 247 |
| CF-37 | EzCOM destination resister 5 | 0000 to FEFE |
| CF-38 | EzCOM source resister 5 | |
| CF-50 | USB communication Node allocation | 1 to 247 |

■Parameter mode (H code)

| Code No. | Baramatar Magning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|--|---|
| HA-01 | Parameter Meaning Auto-tuning selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Not rotation) /02 (Rotation) /03 (IVMS) |
| HA-02 | RUN command selaction at Auto- tuning | 00 (Force "RUN" key) /01 (Setting by AA111/AA211) |
| HA-03 | Online auto-tuning selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| HA110 | Stabilization constant, 1st-motor | 0 to 1000(%) |
| HA115 HA120 | Speed response, 1st-motor ASR gain switching mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Switching by Terminal [CAS]) /01 (Switching by parameter) |
| HA121 | ASR gain switching time setting, 1st-motor | 0 to 10000(ms) |
| HA122 | ASR gain mapping intermidiate speed 1, 1st-motor | |
| HA123 | ASR gain mapping intermidiate speed 2, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| HA124 | ASR gain mapping Maximum speed, 1st-motor | |
| HA125 | ASR gain mapping P-gain 1, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| HA126 | ASR gain mapping I-gain 1, 1st-motor | |
| HA127 | ASR gain mapping P-gain 1 at P-control, 1st-motor | 0.00 to 10.00 |
| HA128 | ASR gain mapping P-gain 2, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| HA129 | ASR gain mapping I-gain 2, 1st-motor | |
| HA130 | ASR gain mapping P-gain 2 at P-control, 1st-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 3, | 0.00 to 10.00 |
| HA131 | ASR gain mapping I-gain 3, ASR gain mapping I-gain 3, | |
| HA132 | 1st-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 4, | 0.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| HA133 HA134 | 1st-motor ASR gain mapping I-gain 4, | |
| HA134 | 1st-motor Stabilization constant, 2nd-motor | same as HA110 |
| HA215 | Speed response, 2nd-motor | same as HA115 |
| HA220 | ASR gain switching mode selection, 2nd-motor | same as HA120 |
| HA221 | ASR gain switching time setting, 2nd-motor | same as HA121 |
| HA222 | ASR gain mapping intermidiate speed 1, 2nd-motor | same as HA122 |
| HA223 | ASR gain mapping intermidiate speed 2, 2nd-motor | same as HA123 |
| HA224 | ASR gain mapping Maximum speed, 2nd-motor | same as HA124 |
| HA225 | ASR gain mapping P-gain 1, 2nd-motor | same as HA125 |
| HA226 | ASR gain mapping I-gain 1, 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 1 at | same as HA126 |
| HA227 | P-control, 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 2, | same as HA127 |
| HA228 | ASR gain mapping I-gain 2, ASR gain mapping I-gain 2, | same as HA128 |
| HA229 | 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 2 at | same as HA129 |
| HA230 | P-control, 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 3, | same as HA130 |
| HA231 HA232 | 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping I-gain 3, | same as HA131 |
| HA232 | 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping P-gain 4, | same as HA132 |
| HA233 | 2nd-motor ASR gain mapping I-gain 4, | same as HA133 |
| HA234 Hb102 | 2nd-motor Async.Motor capacity setting, | same as HA134 |
| Hb102 | 1st-motor Async.Motor poles setting, 1st-motor | 2 to 48(Pole) |
| Hb103 Hb104 | Async.Motor poles setting, 1st-motor Async.Motor Base frequency setting, 1st-motor | 2 to 48(Pole) 10.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| Hb105 | Async.Motor Maximum frequency setting, 1st-motor | 10.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| | soung, ist-motor | |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|--|---|
| | v | |
| Hb106 Hb108 | Async.Motor rated voltage, 1st-motor Async.Motor rated current, 1st-motor | 1 to 1000(V) 0.01 to 10000.00(A) |
| Hb108 Hb110 | Async.Motor constant R1, 1st-motor | 0.000001 to 1000.000000(Ω) |
| Hb112 | Async.Motor constant R2, 1st-motor | 0.000001 to 1000.00000(Ω) |
| Hb114 | Async.Motor constant L, 1st-motor | 0.000001 to 1000.000000(mH) |
| Hb116 | Async.Motor constant lo, 1st-motor | 0.01 to 1000.00(A) |
| Hb118 | Async.Motor constant J, 1st-motor | 0.00001 to 10000.00000(kgm ²) |
| Hb130 | Minimum frequency adjustment, | 0.00 to 10.00(Hz) |
| 110100 | 1st-motor | 0.00 10 10.00(1.2) |
| Hb131 | Reduced voltage start time setting, 1st-motor | 0 to 2000(ms) |
| | Manual torque boost operational | |
| Hb140 | mode selection, 1st-motor | 00 (Disabled) /01 (Enabled) /02 (Only forward) /03 (Only reverse) |
| Hb141 | Manual torque boost value, | 0.0 to 20.0(%) |
| | 1st-motor | |
| Hb142 | Manual torque boost Peak speed, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 50.0(%) |
| Hb145 | Eco drive enable, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| Hb146 | Eco drive response adjustment, | |
| HD140 | 1st-motor | 0 to 100(%) |
| Hb150 | Free-V/f frequency 1 setting, 1st-motor | 0.00 to [Hb152](Hz) |
| Hb151 | Free-V/f Voltage 1 setting, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| | Free-V/f frequency 2 setting, | |
| Hb152 | 1st-motor | [Hb150] to [Hb154](Hz) |
| Hb153 | Free-V/f Voltage 2 setting, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| Hb154 | Free-V/f frequency 3 setting, | [Hb152] to [Hb156](Hz) |
| | 1st-motor | |
| Hb155 | Free-V/f Voltage 3 setting, 1st-motor Free-V/f frequency 4 setting, | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| Hb156 | 1st-motor | [Hb154] to [Hb158](Hz) |
| Hb157 | Free-V/f Voltage 4 setting, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| Hb158 | Free-V/f frequency 5 setting, | [Hb156] to [Hb160](Hz) |
| | 1st-motor | |
| Hb159 | Free-V/f Voltage 5 setting, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| Hb160 | Free-V/f frequency 6 setting, 1st-motor | [Hb158] to [Hb162](Hz) |
| Hb161 | Free-V/f Voltage 6 setting, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| Hb162 | Free-V/f frequency 7 setting, | |
| | 1st-motor | [Hb160] to [Hb105](Hz) |
| Hb163 | Free-V/f Voltage 7 setting, 1st-motor | 0.0 to 1000.0(V) |
| Hb170 | Slip Compensation P-gain witn encoder, 1st-motor | 0 to 1000(%) |
| | Slip Compensation I-gain with | |
| Hb171 | encoder, 1st-motor | 0 to 1000(%) |
| Hb180 | Output voltage gain, 1st-motor | 0 to 255(%) |
| Hb202 | Async.Motor capacity setting, | Same as Hb102 |
| | 2nd-motor | |
| Hb203 | Async.Motor poles setting, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb103 |
| Hb204 | Async.Motor Base frequency setting, | Same as Hb104 |
| HD204 | 2nd-motor | Same as H0104 |
| Hb205 | Async.Motor Maximum frequency | Same as Hb105 |
| | setting, 2nd-motor Async.Motor rated voltage, | |
| Hb206 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb106 |
| Hb208 | Async.Motor rated current, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb108 |
| Hb210 | Async.Motor constant R1, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb110 |
| Hb212 | Async.Motor constant R2, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb112 |
| Hb214 | Async.Motor constant L, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb114 |
| Hb216 | Async.Motor constant lo, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb116 |
| Hb218 | Async.Motor constant J, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb118 |
| Hb230 | Minimum frequency ajustment, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb130 |
| | Reduced voltage start time setting, | 0 |
| Hb231 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb131 |
| Hb240 | Manual torque boost operational | Same as Hb140 |
| | mode selection, 2nd-motor | |
| Hb241 | Manual torque boost value, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb141 |
| LILLO 40 | Manual torque boost Peak speed, | Sama as Hb142 |
| Hb242 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb142 |
| Hb245 | Eco drive enable, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb145 |
| Hb246 | Eco drive response adjustment, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb146 |
| | Pree-V/f frequency 1 setting, | - |
| Hb250 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb150 |
| Hb251 | Free-V/f Voltage 1 setting, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb151 |
| Hb252 | Free-V/f frequency 2 setting, | Same as Hb152 |
| | 2nd-motor | |
| Hb253 | Free-V/f Voltage 2 setting, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb153 |
| | Free-V/f frequency 3 setting, | Sama as Ub154 |
| Hb254 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb154 |
| Hb255 | Free-V/f Voltage 3 setting, | Same as Hb155 |
| | 2nd-motor | |
| Hb256 | Free-V/f frequency 4 setting, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb156 |
| Ub057 | Free-V/f Voltage 4 setting, | Samo as Hb157 |
| Hb257 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb157 |
| Hb258 | Free-V/f frequency 5 setting, | Same as Hb158 |
| | 2nd-motor Free-V/f Voltage 5 setting, | |
| Hb259 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb159 |
| Hb260 | Free-V/f frequency 6 setting, | Same as Hb160 |
| 10200 | 2nd-motor | |

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|---|--|--|
| Hb261 | Free-V/f Voltage 6 setting, | Same as Hb161 |
| | 2nd-motor Free-V/f frequency 7 setting, | |
| Hb262 | 2nd-motor | Same as Hb162 |
| Hb263 | Free-V/f Voltage 7 setting, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb163 |
| Hb270 | Slip Compensation P-gain with | Same as Hb170 |
| 110270 | encoder, 2nd-motor | |
| Hb271 | Slip Compensation I-gain witn encoder, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb171 |
| Hb280 | Output voltage gain, 2nd-motor | Same as Hb180 |
| HC101 | Automatic torque boost voltage compensation gain, 1st-motor | 0 to 255(%) |
| HC102 | Automatic torque boost slip | 0 to 255(%) |
| HC110 | compensation gain, 1st-motor Zero speed area limit, 1st-motor | 0 to 100(%) |
| HC111 | Boost value at start, 1st-motor | 0 to 50(%) |
| | (IM-SLV,IM-CLV) Boost value at start, 1st-motor | |
| HC112 | (IM-0Hz-SLV) | 0 to 50(%) |
| HC113 | Secondary resistance correction, 1st-motor | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| HC114 | Reverse direction run protection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| noni | selection, 1st-motor Torgue current reference filter time | |
| HC120 | constant, 1st-motor | 0 to 100(ms) |
| HC121 | Speed feedforward compensation gain, 1st-motor | 0 to 1000(%) |
| HC201 | Automatic torque boost voltage | same as HC101 |
| 10201 | compensation gain, 2nd-motor | |
| HC202 | Automatic torque boost slip compensation gain, 2nd-motor | same as HC102 |
| HC210 | Zero speed area limit, 2nd-motor | same as HC110 |
| HC211 | Boost value at start, 2nd-motor (IM-SLV,IM-CLV) | same as HC111 |
| HC212 | Boost value at start, 2nd-motor | same as HC112 |
| | (IM-0Hz-SLV) Secondary resistance correction, | |
| HC213 | 2nd-motor | same as HC113 |
| HC214 | Counter direction run protection selection, 2nd-motor | same as HC114 |
| HC220 | Torque current reference filter time | same as HC120 |
| | constant, 2nd-motor Speed feedforward compensation | |
| HC221 | gain, 2nd-motor | same as HC121 |
| Hd102 | Sync.Motor capacity setting, 1st-motor | 0.01 to 630.00(kW) |
| Hd103 | Sync.Motor Poles setting, 1st-motor | 2 to 48(Pole) |
| Hd104 | Sync.Base frequency setting, 1st-motor | |
| Hd105 | Sync.Maximum frequency setting, | 10.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| Hd106 | 1st-motor Sync.Motor rated voltage, 1st-motor | 1 to 1000(V) |
| Hd108 | Sync.Motor rated current, 1st-motor | 0.01 to 10000.00(A) |
| Hd110 | Sync.Motor constant R, 1st-motor | 0.000001 to 1000.000000(Ω) |
| Hd112 Hd114 | Sync.Motor constant Ld, 1st-motor Sync.Motor constant Lq, 1st-motor | 0.000001 to 1000.000000(mH) |
| Hd114 | Sync.Motor constant Ke, 1st-motor | 0.1 to 100000.0(mVs/rad) |
| Hd118 | Sync.Motor constant J, 1st-motor | 0.00001 to 10000.00000(kgm²) |
| Hd130 | Minimum Frequency for Sync.M, 1st-motor | 0 to 50(%) |
| Hd131 | No-Load current for Sync.M, | 0 to 100(%) |
| | 1st-motor Starting Method for Sync.M, | |
| Hd132 | 1st-motor | 00 (Synchronous) /01 (Initial position estimate) |
| Hd133 | IMPE 0V wait number for Sync.M, 1st-motor | |
| Hd134 | IMPE detect wait number for Sync.M, | 0 to 255 |
| | 1st-motor IMPE detect number for Sync.M, | |
| | | |
| Hd135 | 1st-motor | |
| Hd135 Hd136 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, | 0 to 200(%) |
| | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, | |
| Hd136 Hd137 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor | 0 to 359(°) |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-44 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS I-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-44 Hd-45 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 0 to 10000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-44 Hd-45 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS I-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS Wait time for open phase switching, SM(PMM)-IVMS | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-44 Hd-45 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS H-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS Wait time for open phase switching, | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 0 to 10000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-44 Hd-45 Hd-46 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS I-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS Wait time for open phase switching, SM(PMM)-IVMS Limitation of decision about the drive direction, SM(PMM)-IVMS Open phase voltage detection timing | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 0 to 10000 0 to 10000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-45 Hd-45 Hd-46 Hd-47 Hd-48 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS I-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS Wait time for open phase switching, SM(PMM)-IVMS Limitation of decision about the drive direction, SM(PMM)-IVMS | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 0 to 10000 0 to 10000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-44 Hd-45 Hd-46 Hd-47 Hd-48 Hd-49 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS H-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS Wait time for open phase switching, SM(PMM)-IVMS Direction, SM(PMM)-IVMS Open phase voltage detection timing adjustment, SM(PMM)-IVMS Minimum puse width adjustment, SM(PMM)-IVMS | 0 to 359(°) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 0 to 10000 0 to 10000 0 to 10000 |
| Hd136 Hd137 Hd-41 Hd-42 Hd-43 Hd-45 Hd-45 Hd-46 Hd-47 Hd-48 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 1st-motor IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 1st-motor Carrier frequency at IVMS Filter gain of current detection at IVMS Open phase voltage detection gain Open phase switching threshold compensation P-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS I-Gain for speed control, SM(PMM)- IVMS Wait time for open phase switching, SM(PMM)-IVMS Wait time of decision about the drive direction, SM(PMM)-IVMS Open phase voltage detection timing adjustment, SM(PMM)-IVMS | 0 to 359(*) 0.5 to 16.0(kHz) 0 to 1000 00, 01, 02, 03 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) 0 to 1000 0 to 10000 0 to 10000 0 to 10000 |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|---|-------------------------|
| Hd203 | Sync.Motor poles setting, 2nd-motor | same as Hd103 |
| Hd204 | Sync.Base frequency setting, 2nd-motor | same as Hd104 |
| Hd205 | Sync.Maximum frequency setting, 2nd-motor | same as Hd105 |
| Hd206 | Sync.Motor rated voltage, 2nd-motor | same as Hd106 |
| Hd208 | Sync.Motor rated current, 2nd-motor | same as Hd108 |
| Hd210 | Sync.Motor constant R, 2nd-motor | same as Hd110 |
| Hd212 | Sync.Motor constant Ld, 2nd-motor | same as Hd112 |
| Hd214 | Sync.Motor constant Lq, 2nd-motor | same as Hd114 |
| Hd216 | Sync.Motor constant Ke, 2nd-motor | same as Hd116 |
| Hd218 | Sync.Motor constant J, 2nd-motor | same as Hd118 |
| Hd230 | Minimum Frequency for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd130 |
| Hd231 | No-Load current for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd131 |
| Hd232 | Starting Method for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd132 |
| Hd233 | IMPE 0V wait number for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd133 |
| Hd234 | IMPE detect wait number for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd134 |
| Hd235 | IMPE detect number for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd135 |
| Hd236 | IMPE voltage gain for Sync.M, 2nd-motor | same as Hd136 |
| Hd237 | IMPE Mg-pole position offset, 2nd-motor | same as Hd137 |

Parameter mode (O code)

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|--|---|
| oA-10 | Operation mode on option card error (SLOT-1) | 00 (Error) /01 (Ignor error (keep running)) |
| oA-11 | Communication Watch Dog Timer (SLOT-1) | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| oA-12 | Action selection at communication error (SLOT-1) | 00 (Error) /01 (Trip after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Deceleration stop) |
| oA-13 | Run command selection at start up (SLOT-1) | 00 (run command disabled) /01 (run command enabled) |
| oA-20 | Operation mode on option card error (SLOT-2) | 00 (Error) /01 (Ignor error (keep running)) |
| oA-21 | Communication Watch Dog Timer (SLOT-2) | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| oA-22 | Action selection at communication error (SLOT-2) | 00 (Error) /01 (Trip after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Deceleration stop) |
| oA-23 | Run command selection at start up (SLOT-2) | 00 (run command disabled) /01 (run command enabled) |
| oA-30 | Operation mode on option card error (SLOT-3) | 00 (Error) /01 (Ignor error (keep running)) |
| oA-31 | Communication Watch Dog Timer (SLOT-3) | 0.00 to 100.00(s) |
| oA-32 | Action selection at communication error (SLOT-3) | 00 (Error) /01 (Trip after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Deceleration stop) |
| oA-33 | Run command selection at start up (SLOT-3) | 00 (run command disabled) /01 (run command enabled) |
| ob-01 | Encoder constant setting | 32 to 65535(Pls) |
| ob-02 | Encoder position selection | 00 (Phase-A Lead) /01 (Phase-B Lead) |
| ob-03 | Motor gear ratio Numerator | 1 to 10000 |
| ob-04 | Motor gear ratio Denominator | 1 to 10000 |
| ob-10 | Pulse train detection object selection (option) | 00 (reference) /01 (Pulse train position reference) |
| ob-11 | Mode selection of pulse train input (option) | 00 (90°shift pulse train) /01 (Forward/ Reverse pulse train and direction signal) /02 (Forward pulse train and Reverse pulse train) |
| ob-12 | Pulse train frequency Scale (option) | 0.05 to 200.00(kHz) |
| ob-13 | Pulse train frequency Filter time constant (option) | 0.01 to 2.00(s) |
| ob-14 | Pulse train frequency Bias value (option) | -100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| ob-15 | Pulse train frequency High Limit (option) | 0.0 to 100.0(%) |
| ob-16 | Pulse train frequency detection low level (option) | |
| oC-01 | Safety opution input display selection | 00 (Warning(with display)) /01 (Warning(without display)) |
| oC-10 | Safety opution input display selection | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| oC-12 | SS1-A deceleration time setting | 0.00 10 0000.00(0) |
| oC-14 | SLS-A Speed upper limit(Forward) | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| oC-15 | SLS-A Speed upper limit(Reverse) | |
| oC-16 | SLS-A Speed upper limit(Reverse) | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| oC-18 | SDI-A limited direction | 00 (limit) /01 (invert) |
| oC-20 | SDI-A limited direction | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| oC-22 | SS1-B deceleration time setting | 0.00 (0.00000) |
| oC-24 | SLS-B Speed upper limit(Forward) | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| oC-25 | SLS-B Speed upper limit(Reverse) | 0.00 (0 000,00() IL) |
| oC-26 | SLS-B Speed upper limit(Reverse) | 0.00 to 3600.00(s) |
| oC-28 | SDI-B limited direction | 00 (limit) /01 (invert) |
| oE-01 | Filter time constant of Terminal [Ai4] | 1 to 500(ms) |
| oE-03 | Start value of Terminal [Ai4] | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| oE-04 | End value of Terminal [Ai4] | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| oE-05 | Start rate of Terminal [Ai4] | 0.0 to [oE-06] (%) |
| oE-06 | End rate of Terminal [Ai4] | [oE-05] to 100.0(%) |
| oE-07 | Start point selection of Terminal [Ai4] | 00 (Start value[oE-03]) /01 (0%) |
| oE-11 | Filter time constant of Terminal [Ai5] | 1 to 500(ms) |
| oE-13 | Start value of Terminal [Ai5] | |
| oE-14 | End value of Terminal [Ai5] | 0.00 to 100.00(%) |
| | and the second second | |

³⁹ Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

sales@hitachiacdrive.com

| Code No. | Poromotor Manaian | Coloctoble User Onting |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Code No. oE-15 | Parameter Meaning Start rate of Terminal [Ai5] | Selectable User Setting 0.0 to [oE-16] (%) |
| oE-15 | End rate of Terminal [Ai5] | [oE-15] to 100.0(%) |
| oE-17 | Start point selection of Terminal [Ai5] | 00 (Start value[oE-03]) /01 (0%) |
| oE-21 | Filter time constant of Terminal [Ai6] | 1 to 500(ms) |
| oE-23 | Start value of Terminal [Ai6] | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| oE-24 | End value of Terminal [Ai6] | |
| oE-25 | Start rate of Terminal [Ai6] | -100.0 to [oE-26] (%) |
| oE-26 | End rate of Terminal [Ai6] | [oE-25] to 100.0(%) |
| oE-28 | [Ai4] Voltage/Current zero-bias adjustment | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| oE-29 | [Ai4] Voltage/Current gain adjustment | 0.00 to 200.00(%) |
| oE-30 | [Ai5] Voltage/Current zero-bias adjustment | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| oE-31 | [Ai5] Voltage/Current gain adjustment | 0.00 to 200.00(%) |
| oE-32 | [Ai6] Voltage zero-bias adjustment | -100.00 to 100.00(%) |
| oE-33 | [Ai6] Voltage gain adjustment Window compareter for [Ai4] higher | 0.00 to 200.00(%) |
| oE-35 | level | 0 to 100(%) |
| oE-36 | Window compareter for [Ai4] lower level | |
| oE-37 | Window compareter for [Ai4] hysterisis width | 0 to 10(%) |
| oE-38 | Window compareter for [Ai5] higher level | 0 to 100(%) |
| oE-39 | Window compareter for [Ai5] lower level | |
| oE-40 | Window compareter for [Ai5] hysterisis width | 0 to 10(%) |
| oE-41 | Window compareter for [Ai6] higher level | -100 to 100(%) |
| oE-42 | Window compareter for [Ai6] lower level | |
| oE-43 | Window compareter for [Ai6] hysterisis width | 0 to 10(%) |
| oE-44 | Operation level at [Al4] disconnection | 0 to 100(%) |
| oE-45 | Operation level selection at [Ai4] disconnection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable: At WC* is active) /02 (Enable: At WC* is not active) |
| oE-46 | Operation level at [Ai5] disconnection Operation level selection at [Ai5] | 0 to 100(%) 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable: At WC* is active) /02 (Enable: At WC* is |
| oE-47 | disconnection | not active) |
| oE-48 oE-49 | Operation level at [Ai6] disconnection Operation level selection at [Ai6] | -100 to 100(%) 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable: At WC* is active) /02 (Enable: At WC* is |
| 0E-49 | disconnection [Ao3] monitor output selection | not active) |
| oE-51 | [Ao4] monitor output selection | Monitor Code to be specified |
| oE-52 | [Ao5] monitor output selection | |
| oE-56 | Filter time constant of [Ao3] monitor | 1 to 500(ms) |
| oE-57 | [Ao3] Data type selection | 00 (Absolute data) /01 (Signed data) |
| oE-58 | [Ao3] monitor bias adjustment | -100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| oE-59 | [Ao3] monitor gain adjustment | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| oE-60 | Output level setting at [Ao3] monitor adjust mode | -100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| oE-61 | Filter time constant of [Ao4] monitor | 1 to 500(ms) |
| oE-62 | [Ao4] Data type selection | 00 (Absolute data) /01 (Signed data) |
| oE-63 | [Ao4] monitor bias adjustment | -100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| oE-64 | [Ao4] monitor gain adjustment | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| oE-65 | Output level setting at [Ao4] monitor adjust mode | –100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| oE-66 | Filter time constant of [Ao5] monitor | 1 to 500(ms) |
| oE-67 | [Ao5] Data type selection | 00 (Absolute data) /01 (Signed data) |
| oE-68 | [Ao5] monitor bias adjustment | -100.0 to 100.0(%) |
| oE-69 | [Ao5] monitor gain adjustment Output level setting at [Ao5] monitor | -1000.0 to 1000.0(%) |
| oE-70 oH-01 | adjust mode IP-Address selection | -100.0 to 100.0(%) 00 (Gr.1) /01 (Gr.2) |
| oH-01 | Communication speed (port-1) | 00 (Auto Negotiation) /01 (100M/Full-duplex) /02 (100M/Haif-duplex) |
| oH-03 | Communication speed (port-2) | /03 (10M/Full-duplex) /04 (10M/Haif-duplex) |
| oH-04 | Ethernet communication timeout | 1 to 65535(×10ms) |
| oH-05 | Modbus TCP Port No.(IPv4) | 502,1024 to 65535 |
| oH-06 | Modbus TCP Port No.(IPv6) | 502,1024 to 65535 |
| oH-20 | Profibus Node address | 0 to 125 |
| oH-21 | Profibus clear mode selection | 00 (Clear) /01 (Keep last value) |
| oH-22 | Profibus Map selection Setting onable from Profi master | 00 (PPO) /01 (Convertional) /02 (FlexibleMode) |
| oH-23 oH-24 | Setting enable from Profi master Setpoint telegram/Actual value | 00 (Enable) /01 (Disable) 00 (Gr.A) /01 (Gr.B) /02 (Gr.C) |
| | telegram Gr. Selection | |
| | IP-Address selection | 00 (Gr.1) /01 (Gr.2) |
| oH-30 | Communication speed (port 1) | |
| oH-30 oH-31 | Communication speed (port-1) Communication speed (port-2) | |
| oH-30 | Communication speed (port-1) Communication speed (port-2) Ethernet communication timeout | 00 (Auto Negotiation) /01 (100M/Full-duplex) /02 (100M/Haif-duplex) /03 (10M/Full-duplex) /04 (10M/Haif-duplex) 1 to 65535(×10ms) |
| oH-30 oH-31 oH-32 | Communication speed (port-2) | /03 (10M/Full-duplex) /04 (10M/Haif-duplex) |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|
| oJ-01 to 10 | Flexible command registration writing register 1 to 10, Gr.A | |
| oJ-11 to 20 | Flexible command registration Reading register 1 to 10, Gr.A | |
| oJ-21 to 30 | Flexible command registration writing register 1 to 10, Gr.B | 0000 to FFFF |
| oJ-31 to 40 | Flexible command registration Reading register 1 to 10, Gr.B | 0000 10 FFF |
| oJ-41 to 50 | Flexible command registration writing register 1 to 10, Gr.C | |
| oJ-51 to 60 | Flexible command registration Reading register 1 to 10, Gr.C | |
| oL-01 to 04 | IPv4 IP address (1) to (4), Gr.1 | |
| oL-05 to 08 | IPv4 Sub-net mask (1) to (4), Gr.1 | 0 to 255 |
| oL-09 to 12 | IPv4 Default gateway (1) to (4), Gr.1 | |
| oL-20 to 27 | IPv6 IP address (1) to (8), Gr.1 | 0000 to FFFF |
| oL-28 | IPv6 Prefix of Sub-net, Gr.1 | 0 to 127 |
| oL-29 to 36 | IPv6 Default gateway (1) to (8), Gr.1 | 0000 to FFFF |
| oL-40 to 43 | IPv4 IP address (1) to (4), Gr.2 | |
| oL-44 to 47 | IPv4 Sub-net mask (1) to (4), Gr.2 | 0 to 255 |
| oL-48 to 51 | IPv4 Default gateway (1) to (4), Gr.2 | |
| oL-60 to 67 | IPv6 IP address (1) to (8), Gr.2 | 0000 to FFFF |
| oL-68 | IPv6 Prefix of Sub-net, Gr.2 | 0 to 127 |
| oL-69 to 76 | IPv6 Default gateway (1) to (8), Gr.2 | 0000 to FFFF |

■Parameter mode (P code)

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------|---|---|
| PA-01 | Mode selection for Emergency-force drive | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| PA-02 | Frequency reference setting at Emergency-force drive | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |
| PA-03 | Direction command at Emergency- force drive | 00 (Forward Rotation) /01 (Reverse Rotation) |
| PA-04 | Commercial power supply bypass function selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| PA-05 | Delay time of Bypass function | 0.0 to 1000.0(s) |
| PA-20 | Simulation mode enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| PA-21 | Error code selection for Alarm test | 000 to 255 |
| PA-22 | Output current monitor optional output enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Keypad) /02 (Setting by Terminal[Ai1]) /03 (Setting by Terminal[Ai2]) /04 (Setting by Terminal[Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal[Ai4]) /06 (Setting by Terminal[Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal[Ai6]) |
| PA-23 | Output current monitor optional output value setting | INV rated current ×(0.00 to 3.00) |
| PA-24 | DC-bus voltage monitor optional output enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Keypad) /02 (Setting by Terminal[Ai1]) /03 (Setting by Terminal[Ai2]) /04 (Setting by Terminal[Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal[Ai4]) /06 (Setting by Terminal[Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal[Ai6]) |
| PA-25 | DC-bus voltage monitor optional value output | (200V class) 0.0 to 450.0Vdc (400V class) 0.0 to 900.0Vdc |
| PA-26 | Output voltage monitor optional output enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Keypad) /02 (Setting by Terminal[Ai1]) /03 (Setting by Terminal[Ai2]) /04 (Setting by Terminal[Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal[Ai4]) /06 (Setting by Terminal[Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal[Ai6]) |
| PA-27 | Output voltage monitor optional output value setting | (200V class) 0.0 to 300.0(V) (400V class) 0.0 to 600.0(V) |
| PA-28 | Output torque monitor optional output enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Keypad) /02 (Setting by Terminal[Ai1]) /03 (Setting by Terminal[Ai2]) /04 (Setting by Terminal[Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal[Ai4]) /06 (Setting by Terminal[Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal[Ai6]) |
| PA-29 | Output torque monitor optional output value setting | -500.0 to 500.0(%) |
| PA-30 | Start with frequency matching optional Setting enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Setting by Keypad) /02 (Setting by Terminal[Ai1]) /03 (Setting by Terminal[Ai2]) /04 (Setting by Terminal[Ai3]) /05 (Setting by Terminal[Ai4]) /06 (Setting by Terminal[Ai5]) /07 (Setting by Terminal[Ai6]) |
| PA-31 | Start with frequency matching optional value setting | 0.00 to 590.00(Hz) |

■Parameter mode (U code)

| Code No. UA-01 UA-02 UA-10 UA-12 UA-13 UA-14 UA-14 UA-14 UA-14 UA-15 UA-16 UA-17 UA-18 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-20 UA-10 UA-12 UA-20 UA- | Parameter Meaning Password for Display Password for SoftLock Display restriction selection Accumulation input power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation input power monitor Accumulation output power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | Selectable User Setting 0000 to FFFF 00 (Full display) /01 (Function-specific display) /02 (User setting display) /03 (Data comparison display) /04 (Monitor only) 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Teminal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling RW by operator) /01 (Disabling RW by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) 00 (Hidden) /01 (Display) |
|--|--|---|
| UA-10 UA-12 UA-13 UA-14 UA-14 UA-14 UA-14 UA-10 UA-10 UA-20 UA-20 UA-21 UA-22 UA-30 UA-31 UA-31 UA-30 | Display restriction selection Accumulation input power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation input power monitor Accumulation output power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | 00 (Full display) /01 (Function-specific display) /02 (User setting display) /03 (Data comparison display) /04 (Monitor only) 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Oreminal [SFT]) /01 (Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-12 UA-13 UA-14 UA-14 UA-14 UA-14 UA-10 UA-10 UA-21 UA-22 UA-21 UA-22 UA-31 UA-31 UA-31 UA-31 UA-30 | Accumulation input power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation input power monitor Accumulation output power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | display) /03 (Data comparison display) /04 (Monitor only) 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Terninal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-13 UA-14 UA-15 UA-16 UA-17 UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-20 UA-21 UA-22 UA-30 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | clear Display gain for Accumulation input power monitor Accumulation output power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | 1 to 1000 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Teminal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-14 UA-15 UA-16 UA-17 UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-21 UA-22 UA-30 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Display gain for Accumulation input power monitor Accumulation output power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter auto setting function | 00 (Disable) /01 (Clear) 1 to 1000 00 (Terninal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-15 UA-16 UA-17 UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-22 UA-31 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Accumulation output power monitor clear Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter auto setting function | 1 to 1000 00 (Teminal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-15 UA-16 UA-17 UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-22 UA-31 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Display gain for Accumulation output power monitor Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter auto setting function | 1 to 1000 00 (Teminal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-16 UA-17 UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-21 UA-22 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Soft Lock selection Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter auto setting function | 00 (Teminal [SFT]) /01(Always effective) 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-17 UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-22 UA-31 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Soft Lock target selection Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | 00 (All the data change is impossible) /01 (Data change is impossible except setting Speed) 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-18 UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-21 UA-22 UA-30 UA-30 UA-30 UA-90 | Data R/W selection Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | 00 (Enabling R/W by operator) /01 (Disabling R/W by operator) 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-19 UA-20 UA-21 UA-22 UA-30 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Low battery warning enable Action selection at keypad disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | 00 (Disable) /01 (Warnning) /02 (Error) 00 (Error) /01 (Error output after Deceleration stop) /02 (Ignore) /03 (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-21 UA-22 UA-30 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | disconnection 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | (Free run stop) /04 (Decelration stop) |
| UA-22 UA-30 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | 2nd-motor parameter display selection Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | |
| UA-30 UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | Option parameter display selection User parameter auto setting function | oo (Hidden) /on (Display) |
| UA-31 to 62 UA-90 | | |
| 62 UA-90 | enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| UA-90 | User parameter 1 to 32 selection | no/dA-01 to UF-32 (except UA-31 to UA-62) |
| UA-91 | QOP indication off waiting time | 0 to 60(min) |
| | Initial Disply selection | (to be selectro from d, F parameters) |
| UA-92 | Auto-return to Initial display enable | |
| UA-93 | Setting enable at Monitor display | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| UA-94 | Multispeed change on the frequency reference monitor display | |
| Ub-01 | Initialize Mode selection | 00 (Disable) /01 (Error history clear) /02 (Data initialize) /03 (Error history clear & Data initialize) /04 (Error history clear & Data initialize & EzSQ clear) /05 (he parameter related to the terminal is excluded) /06 (The parameter related to the comm. is excluded) /07 (The parameter related to the terminal and comm. is excluded) /08 (EzSQ only) /09 (Trace Data only) |
| Ub-02 | Initialize Data selection | 00 (MODE0) /01 (MODE1) /02 (MODE2) /03 (MODE3) |
| Ub-03 | Load type selection | 00 (VLD) /01 (LD) /02 (ND) |
| Ub-05 | Initialize Enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Initialaize start) |
| UC-01 Ud-01 | Debug mode enable | (Please don't change.) |
| Ud-01 Ud-02 | Trace function enable Trace start | 00 (Disable) /01 (Enable) |
| Ud-02 Ud-03 | | 00 (Stop) /01 (Start) |
| Ud-03 Ud-04 | Trace data number setting Trace signal number setting | 0 to 8 |
| Ud-10 to | | |
| 17 | Trace data 0 to 7 selection | (to be selectro from d, F parameters) |
| Ud-20 | Trace signal 0 Input/Output selection | 00 (Input : [Ud-21]) /01 (Output : [Ud-22]) |
| Ud-21 | Trace signal 0 Input Terminal selection | same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-22 | Trace signal 0 Output Terminal selection | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-23 | Trace signal 1 Input/Output selection | 00 (Input : [Ud-24]) /01 (Output : [Ud-25]) |
| Ud-24 | Trace signal 1 Input Terminal selection | same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-25 | Trace signal 1 Output Terminal selection | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-26 | Trace signal 2 Input/Output selection Trace signal 2 Input Terminal | 00 (Input : [Ud-27]) /01 (Output : [Ud-28]) |
| Ud-27 | selection | same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-28 | Trace signal 2 Output Terminal selection | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-29 | Trace signal 3 Input/Output selection Trace signal 3 Input Terminal | 00 (Input : [Ud-30]) /01 (Output : [Ud-31]) |
| Ud-30 | selection | same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-31 | Trace signal 3 Output Terminal selection | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-32 | Trace signal 4 Input/Output selection Trace signal 4 Input Terminal | 00 (Input : [Ud-33]) /01 (Output : [Ud-34]) |
| Ud-33 | selection Trace signal 4 Output Terminal | same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-34 | selection | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-35 Ud-36 | Trace signal 5 Input/Output selection Trace signal 5 Input Terminal | 00 (Input : [Ud-36]) /01 (Output : [Ud-37]) same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-37 | selection Trace signal 5 Output Terminal | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-37 Ud-38 | selection Trace signal 6 Input/Output selection | 00 (Input : [Ud-39]) /01 (Output : [Ud-40]) |
| Ud-39 | Trace signal 6 Input Terminal selection | same as [CA-01] |
| Ud-40 | Trace signal 6 Output Terminal | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-41 | selection Trace signal 7 Input/Output selection | 00 (Input : [Ud-42]) /01 (Output : [Ud-43]) |
| Ud-42 | Trace signal 7 Input Terminal selection | same as [CA-01] |
| | Trace signal 7 Output Terminal selection | same as [CC-01] |
| Ud-43 | Succion | 00 (Trip) /01 (Trace data 0) /02 (Trace data 1) /03 (Trace data 2) /04 (Trace data 3) /05 (Trace data 4) /06 (Trace data 5) /07 (Trace data |
| Ud-43 Ud-50 | Trace trigger 1 selection | 6) /08 (Trace data 7) /09 (Trace signal 0) /10 (Trace signal 1) /11 (Trace signal 2) /12 (Trace signal 3) /13 (Trace signal 4) /14 (Trace signal 5) /15 (Trace signal 6) /16 (Trace signal 7) |

| Code No. | Parameter Meaning | Selectable User Setting |
|----------------|---|---|
| Ud-52 | Trigger 1 level setting at trace data trigger | 0 to 100(%) |
| Ud-53 | Trigger 1 action selection at trace signal trigger | 00 (Action by signal on) /01 (Action by signal off) |
| Ud-54 | Trace trigger 2 selection | 00 (Trip) /01 (Trace data 0) /02 (Trace data 1) /03 (Trace data 2) /04 (Trace data 3) /05 (Trace data 4) /06 (Trace data 5) /07 (Trace data 6) /08 (Trace data 7) /09 (Trace signal 0) /10 (Trace signal 1) /11 (Trace signal 2) /12 (Trace signal 3) /13 (Trace signal 4) /14 (Trace signal 5) /15 (Trace signal 6) /16 (Trace signal 7) |
| Ud-55 | Trigger 2 action selection at trace data trigger | 00 (Action at exceeded trigger 2 level) /02 (Action at fall trigger 2 level) |
| Ud-56 | Trigger 2 level setting at trace data trigger | 0 to 100(%) |
| Ud-57 | Trigger 2 action selection at trace signal trigger | 00 (Action by signal on) /01 (Action by signal off) |
| Ud-58 | Trigger condition selection | 00 (At trace trigger 1 formation) /01 (At trace trigger 2 formation) /02 (At OR condition formation of Trigger-1 and Trigger-2) /03 (At AND condition formation of Trigger-1 and Trigger-2) |
| Ud-59 | Trigger point setting | 0 to 100(%) |
| Ud-60 | Sampling time selection | 01 (0.2ms) /02 (0.5ms) /03 (1ms) /04 (2ms) /05 (5ms) /06 (10ms) /07 (50ms) /08 (100ms) /09 (500ms) /10 (1000ms) |
| UE-01 | EzSQ operation cycle | 00 (1ms) /01 (2ms : same as SJ700/L700) |
| UE-02 | EzSQ function enable | 00 (Disable) /01 (Terminal [PRG]) /02 (Always active) |
| UE-10 to 73 | EzSQ User parameter U(00) to (63) | 0 to 65535 |
| UF-02 to 32 | EzSQ User parameter UL(00) to (14) | -2147483647 to 2147483647 |

Input terminal function list

| • | ninal function list | E south | | t output terminal f | |
|---------------|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------------|---|
| Function code | Symbol | Function name | Function code | Symbol | Function name |
| 0 | no | Not use | 0 | no | Not use |
| 1 | FW | Forward rotation | 1 | RUN | Running |
| 2 | RV | Reverse rotation | 2 | FA1 | Constant-speed reached |
| 3 to 6 | CF1 to 4 | Multi speed selection 1 to 4 | 3 | FA2 | Set speed overreached |
| 7 to 13 | SF1 to 7 | Multi speed Bit-1 to 7 | 4 | FA3 | Set frequency reached |
| 14 | ADD | Trigger for frequency addition[Ab105] | 5 | FA4 | Set speed overreached 2 |
| 15 | SCHG | Speed reference change | 6 | FA5 | Set speed reached |
| 16 | STA | 3-wire Start | | IRDY | inverter ready |
| 17 | STP | 3-wire Stop | 8 | FWR | Forward rotation Reverse rotation |
| 18 | FR AHD | Forward Over Travel analog command holding | 10 | RVR FREF | |
| 20 | FUP | Remote control Speed-UP function | 11 | REF | Speed referenc = Keypad is selected Run command = Keypad is selected |
| 20 | FDP | Remote control Speed-DP function | 12 | SETM | 2nd control is selected |
| 21 | UDC | Remote control speed-DOWN function | 12 | OPO | Option output |
| 22 | F-OP | Force operation | 17 | AL | Alarm |
| 23 | SET | 2nd-motor control | 17 | MJA | Major failure |
| 24 | RS | Reset | 19 | OTQ | Over-torque |
| 28 | JG | Jogging | 20 | IP | Instantaneous power failure |
| 30 | DB | External Dynamic brake | 20 | UV | Undervoltage |
| 30 | 2CH | 2-step Acceleration/Deceleration | 21 | TRQ | Torque limited |
| 32 | FRS | Free run stop | 22 | IPS | IP-Non stop function is active |
| 33 | EXT | External fault | 23 | RNT | Accumulated operation time over |
| 33 | USP | unattended start protection | 24 | ONT | Accumulated operation time over |
| 35 | CS | Commercial Supply change | 25 | THM | Electronic thermal alarm signal(MTR) |
| 36 | SFT | Soft-Lock | 20 | THC | Electronic thermal alarm signal(CTL) |
| 37 | BOK | Answer back from Brake | 29 | WAC | Capacitor life warning |
| 38 | OLR | Overload restriction selection | 30 | WAG | Cooling-fan speed drop |
| 39 | KHC | Accumulation input power clearance | 31 | FR | Starting contact signal |
| 40 | OKHC | Accumulation output power clearance | 32 | OHF | Heat sink overheat warning |
| 41 | PID | Disable PID1 | 33 | LOC | Low-current indication signal |
| 42 | PIDC | PID1 integration reset | 34 | LOC2 | Low-current indication signal 2 |
| 43 | PID2 | Disable PID2 | 35 | OL | Overload notice advance signal (1) |
| 44 | PIDC2 | PID2 integration reset | 36 | OL2 | Overload notice advance signal (2) |
| 45 | PID3 | Disable PID3 | 37 | BRK | Brake release |
| 46 | PIDC3 | PID3 integration reset | 38 | BER | Brake error |
| 47 | PID4 | Disable PID4 | 39 | CON | Contactor control |
| 48 | PIDC4 | PID4 integration reset | 40 | ZS | Zero speed detection |
| 51 to 54 | SVC1 to 4 | Multi set-point selection 1 to 4 | 41 | DSE | Speed deviation over |
| 55 | PRO | PID gain change | 42 | PDD | Position deviation over |
| 56 | PIO1 | PID output switching 1 | 43 | POK | Positioning completed |
| 57 | PIO2 | PID output switching 2 | 44 | PCMP | Pulse count compare match output |
| 58 | SLEP | SLEEP condition ativation | 45 | OD | Deviation over for PID control |
| 59 | WAKE | WAKE condition ativation | 46 | FBV | PID1 feedback comparison |
| 60 | TL | Torque limit enable | 47 | OD2 | OD:Deviation over for PID2 control |
| 61 | TRQ1 | Torque limit selection bit 1 | 48 | FBV2 | PID2 feedback comparison |
| 62 | TRQ2 | Torque limit selection bit 2 | 49 | NDc | Communication line disconnection |
| 63 | PPI | P/PI control mode selection | 50 | Ai1Dc | Analog [Ai1] disconnection detection |
| 64 | CAS | Control gain change | 51 | Ai2Dc | Analog [Ai2] disconnection detection |
| 65 | SON | Servo-on | 52 | Ai3Dc | Analog [Ai3] disconnection detection |
| 66 | FOC | Forcing | 53 | Ai4Dc | Analog [Ai4] disconnection detection |
| 67 | ATR | Permission of torque control | 54 | Ai5Dc | Analog [Ai5] disconnection detection |
| 68 | TBS | Torque Bias enable | 55 | Ai6Dc | Analog [Ai6] disconnection detection |
| 69 | ORT | Home search function | 56 to 61 | WCAi1 to 6 | Window comparator Ai1 to 6 |
| 71 | LAC | Acceleration/Deceleration cancellation | 62 to 68 | LOG1 to 7 | Logical operation result 1 to 7 |
| 72 | PCLR | Clearance of position deviation | 69 to 75 | MO1 to 7 | General-purpose output 1 to 7 |
| 73 | STAT | pulse train position command input enable | 76 | EMFC | Bypass mode indicator |
| 74 | PUP | Position bias (ADD) | 77 | EMBP | Speed deviation over |
| 75 | PDN | Position bias (SUB) | 78 | WFT | Trace function waiting for trriger |
| 76 to 79 | CP1 to 4 | Multistage position settings selection 1 to 4 | 79 | TRA | Trace function data logging |
| 80 | ORL | Limit signal of Homing function | 80 | LBK | Low-battery of keypad |
| 81 | ORG | Start signal of Homing function | 81 | OVS | Over-Voltage power Supply |
| 82 | FOT | Forward Over Travel | 84 to 87 | AC0 to 3 | Alarm code bit-0 to 3 |
| 83 | ROT | Reserve Over Travel | 89 | OD3 | Deviation over for PID control |
| 84 | SPD | speed / position switching | 90 | FBV3 | PID3 feedback comparison |
| 85 | PSET | Position data presetting | 91 | OD4 | Deviation over for PID4 control |
| 86 to 96 | MI1 to 11 | General-purpose input 1 to 11 | 92 | FBV4 | PID4 feedback comparison |
| 97 | PCC | Pulse counter clearing | 93 | SSE | PID soft start error |
| 98 | ECOM | EzCOM activation | | | |
| 99 | PRG | Program RUN | | | |
| 100 | HLD | Acceleration/Deceleration disable | | | |
| 101 | REN | RUN enable | | | |
| 102 | DISP | Display lock | | | |
| 103 | PLA | Pulse count A | | | |
| 104 | PLB | Pulse count B | | | |
| 105 | EMF | Emergency-Force Drive activation | | | |
| 107 | COK | Contactor check signal | | | |
| 109 | | | | | |

Data trace start

Teach-in signal

Pulse train input Z

DTR

PLZ

TCT

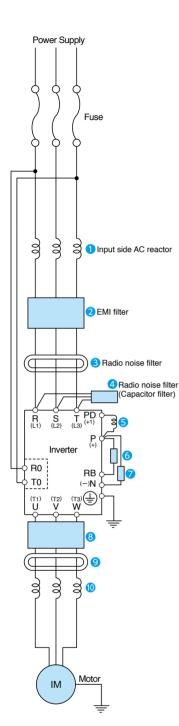
108

109

110

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales Wiring and Accessories

hitachiacdrive.com



| 0.4(12) 0.4(2) 0.40040 0.40040 0.40040 1.4(2) 1.4(2) 1.4(2) 4.4(| Input Voltage | Motor Output (kW(HP)) | Model | Rating | Power line cable AWG(mm2) R,S,T,U,V, W,P,PD,N | Grounding cable AWG(mm2) | External braking resistor between P and RB AWG(mm2) | Power line cable Terminal screw size | Crimp terminal | Tightening torque N•m | Fuse (Class J) | |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1.5(2) P1-00104L NDL VLD 14(2:1) 14(3:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) 14(1:1) < | | 0.4(1/2) | P1-00044-L | ND,LD,VLD | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | M4 | 2-4 | 1.4 | 5 | |
| 10 14(2.1) 14(| | 0.75(1) | P1-00080-L | ND,LD,VLD | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | M4 | 2-4 | 1.4 | 10 | |
| 22(3) P1-0015AL P1-0022BL LD/LD 10(5.3) | | 1.5(2) | P1-00104-L | ND,LD,VLD | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | M4 | 2-4 | 1.4 | 15 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 0.0(0) | | ND | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | MA | 2-4 | | 00 | |
| 5.5(7.5) P1-0030-L NDL 0 8(8.4) 8(13.3) 142.5 14.0 140.0 140.0 142.1) 8(13.3) 4(21.2) 9(13.3) 2(23.6) 38.8 5.5 to 6.6 100< | | 2.2(3) | P1-00150-L | LD,VLD | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | IVI4 | 5.5-4 | 1.4 | 20 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 3.7(5) | P1-00228-L | ND,LD,VLD | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | M4 | 5.5-4 | 1.4 | 30 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 5.5(7.5) | P1-00330-L | ND,LD,VLD | 8(8.4) | 8(8.4) | 8(8.4) | M5 | 8-5 | 3.0 | 30 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND | 8(8.4) | | 8(8.4) | | 8-5 | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 7.5(10) | P1-00460-L | LD | 6(13.3) | 8(8.4) | 6(13.3) | M5 | 14-5 | 3.0 | 40 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | VLD | 4(21.2) | | 4(21.2) | | 22-5 | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 11/15) | D1 00000 I | ND | 6(13.3) | 6(10.0) | 6(13.3) | MC | 14-6 | 4.0 | 60 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 11(15) | P1-00600-L | LD,VLD | 4(21.2) | 6(13.3) | 4(21.2) | IVIO | 22-6 | 4.0 | 60 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 45(00) | D4 00000 I | ND | 4(21.2) | 0(10.0) | 4(21.2) | 140 | 22-6 | 0.5 0.0 | 00 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | 200V | 15(20) | P1-00800-L | LD,VLD | 2(33.6) | 6(13.3) | 2(33.6) | IVID | 38-6 | 2.5 or 3.0 | 80 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND | 2(33.6) | | 2(33.6) | | 38-8 | | | |
| $ \left \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 18.5(25) | P1-00930-L | LD | 1(42.4) | 6(13.3) | 1(42.4) | M8 | | 5.5 to 6.6 | 100 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | VLD | 1/0(53.5) | | 1/0(53.5) | | 60-8 | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND,LD | ND.LD 1/0(53.5) 1/0(53.5) | | | 60-8 | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 22(30) | P1-01240-L | VLD | 2/0(67.4) | 6(13.3) | 2/0(67.4) | M8 | 70-8 | 5.5 to 6.6 | 125 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND | 2/0(67.4) | | . , | | 70-8 | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 30(40) | P1-01530-L | LD,VLD | 1/0x2(53.5x2) | 4(21.2) | - | M8 | 60-8 | 6.0 | 150 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND | 4/0(107.2) | | | | 100-8 | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 37(50) | P1-01850-L | LD,VLD | 1/0x2(53.5x2) | 4(21.2) | - | M8 | 60-8 | 15.0 | 175 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND,LD 1/0x2(53.5x2) | | | | 60-8 | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 45(60) | P1-02290-L | VLD | 2/0x2(67.4x2) | 4(21.2) | - | M8 | 70-8 | 6.0 to 10.0 | 225 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 55(75) | D | ND | 350kc(177) | 0(00.7) | | | 180-8 | | 050 | |
| $ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 55(75) | P1-02950-L | LD,VLD | 3/0x2(85.0x2) | 3(26.7) | - | MIU | 80-8 | 19.6 | 250 | |
| $ 400V = \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | 0.75(1) | P1-00041-H | ND,LD,VLD | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | M4 | 2-4 | 1.4 | 5 | |
| $ 400V = \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 1.5(2) | P1-00054-H | ND,LD,VLD | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | M4 | 2-4 | 1.4 | 10 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 2.2(3) | P1-00083-H | ND,LD,VLD | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | M4 | 2-4 | 1.4 | 10 | |
| $ 400V = \begin{bmatrix} 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1, 1, 2, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 2, 3, 3, 1, $ | | 0.7(5) | | ND | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | 14(2.1) | | 2-4 | | 45 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | 3.7(5) | P1-00126-H | LD,VLD | VLD 12(3.3) 12(3.3) 12(3.3) | | M4 | M4 5.5-4 | | 15 | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | E E (7 E) | D1 00175 U | ND | 12(3.3) | 12(3.3) | 12(3.3) | ME | | 0.0 | 45 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 5.5(7.5) | Р1-00175-П | LD,VLD | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | CIVI | 5.5-5 | 3.0 | 15 | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | 7 5(40) | | ND | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | 10(5.3) | ME | 5.5-5 | | 45 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | 7.5(10) | P1-00250-H | LD,VLD | LD,VLD 8(8.4) 8(8.4) 8(8.4) | | 8(8.4) | M5 | 8-5 | 3.0 | 15 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | 11(15) | P1-00310-L | ND,LD,VLD | 8(8.4) | 8(8.4) | 8(8.4) | M6 | 8-6 | 4.0 | 20 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | 15(20) | P1-00400-H | ND,LD,VLD | 6(13.3) | 8(8.4) | 6(13.3) | M6 | 14-6 | 4.0 | 30 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 400V | 18.5(25) | P1-00470-H | ND,LD,VLD | 6(13.3) | 8(8.4) | 6(13.3) | M6 | 14-6 | 4.0 | 40 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 22(20) | | ND | 6(13.3) | 0(0 4) | 6(13.3) | Me | 14-6 | 4.0 | 50 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 22(30) | F1-00020-H | LD,VLD | 3(26.7) | 0(0.4) | 3(26.7) | OW | 38-6 | 4.0 | 50 | |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | ND | 3(26.7) | | | | 00.0 | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | 30(40) | P1-00770-L | LD | 2(33.6) | 6(13.3) | - | M8 | 38-8 | 6.0 | 50 | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | VLD | 1(42.4) | | | | 60-8 | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 37(50) | P1-00930-H | ND,LD,VLD | 1(42.4) | 6(13.3) | - | M8 | 60-8 | 15.0 | 60 | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | ND | 1(42.4) | | | | 60.0 | | | |
| 55(75) P1-01800-H ND 2/0(67.4) 4(21.2) - M8 70-8 6.0 to 10.0 90 | | 45(60) | P1-01160-H | LD | 1/0(53.5) | 6(13.3) | - | M8 | 8-00 | 6.0 to 10.0 | 70 | |
| 55(75) P1-01800-H 4(212) - M8 60 to 10.0 90 | | | | VLD | 2/0(67.4) | | | | 70-8 | | | |
| 55(75) P1-U1800-H LD,VLD 1/0x2(53.5x2) 4(21.2) - M8 60-8 6.0 to 10.0 90 | | FF(75) | Di otogo Li | ND | 2/0(67.4) | 4(01.0) | | MO | 70-8 | 0.0 40 10 0 | 00 | |
| | | 55(75) | P1-01800-H | LD,VLD | 1/0x2(53.5x2) | 4(21.2) | - | NIS | 60-8 | 0.0 to 10.0 | 90 | |

Note1: Field wiring connection must be made by a UL and c-UL listed closed-loop terminal connector sized for the wire gauge involved.

Connector must be fixed using the crimping tool specified by the connector manufacture. Note2: Be sure to use large wire gauges for power wiring if the distance exceeds 20m (66ft). Note3:Please contact us for 400V 75kW to 132kW

| | Name | Function |
|----|--|---|
| 0 | Input side AC reactor | This is useful in suppressing harmonics induced on the power supply lines, or when the main power voltage imbalance exceeds 3% (and power source capacity is more than 500kVA), or to smooth out line fluctuations. It also improves the power factor. |
| 2 | EMI filter | Reduces the conducted noise on the power supply wiring generated by the inverter. Connect to the inverter input side. |
| 3 | Radio noise filter | Electrical noise interference may occur on nearby equipment such as a radio receiver. This magnetic choke filter helps reduce radiated noise (can also be used on output). |
| 4 | Radio noise filter (Capacitor filter) | This capacitor filter reduces radiated noise from the main power wires in the inverter input side. |
| 6 | DC link choke | Suppresses harmonics generated by the inverter. |
| 6 | Braking resistor | This is useful for increasing the inverter's control torque for high duty-cycle (on-off) applications, and improving the |
| 0 | Braking unit | decelerating capability. |
| 8 | Output side noise filter | Reduces radiated noise from wiring in the inverter output side. |
| 9 | Radio noise filter | Electrical noise interference may occur on nearby equipment such as a radio receiver. This magnetic choke filter helps reduce radiated noise (can also be used on input). |
| 10 | AC reactor | This reactor reduces the vibration in the motor caused by the inver-ter's switching waveforms, by smoothing the waveforms to approxi-mate commercial power quality. It is also useful when wiring from the inverter to the motor is more than 10m in length, to reduce harmonics. |
| | LCR filter | Sine wave shaping filter for the output side. |

Note: An EMI filter is required for European EMC directive and C-Tick, but the others are not for this purpose.

hitachiacdrive.com

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales hitachiacdrive.com sales@hitachiacdrive.com Compatibility Between SJ700series and SJ Series P1

| lte | ems | | | | | | | | | S | J70 |)/SJ | 700 | D s | erie | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SJ | ser | ies F | 21 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|-------|------|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------|------------------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|--------------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------------|
| Control system | IM | | | | | | | | S 0 | Sens Hz : | ontro sorle sens sorle | ss v sorle | ss v | ect | tor o | ont | | enc | ode | ər. | | | | | | V/f Sei 0H | cont cont nsorl z ser nsorl | rol v ess | vec less | tor o vec | cont ctor | rol. conti | rol. | , | oder | .(No | te1) | | |
| | SM/P | MM | | None | | | | | | | | | | Methods of synchronous startup for vectorless smart control. Methods of IVMS startup for vectorless smart control.(Note1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Displa | ay | | 4digits 7segLED(Can't use P1 panel) | | | | | | | | | Color TFT LCD panel(Can't use OPE-SBK/WOP for SJ700) | | | | | | | |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danal | Сору | functi | on | | | | | | | | | Ν | one | | | | | | | | | | | Available | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Panel | Multi | langua | age | - | | | | | | | | | English/Japanese | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RTC | functic | n | None | | | | | | | | | | Available (Required a battery by user prepared) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated input | 200V | | | 200 to 240V-15%/ to 10% | | | | | | | | | | 200 to 240V–15%/ to 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| voltage (V) | 400V | | | | | | | | | 380 |) to 4 | 80V | -15 | %/ | to 1 | 0% | , | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 30 to | o 50 | 0V- | 15% | / to | 10 | % | | | | |
| Multi rating | | | | | | | | : | SJ7(| 30D | :Dua | al Ra | ating | g / S | SJ7(| 1:00 | Von | е | | | | | | | | | | | | Tr | iple | ratin | g | | | | | | |
| Mounting dimens | sions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Сс | ompa | tible | with | n 0.4 | to 1 | 32 k | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | V/f | | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 0Hz | z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 590 | Hz | | | | | | | |
| Max frequency | Senso | orless(I | M) | | | | | | | | | 12 | 0Hz | z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 | Hz | | | | | | | |
| | Senso | orless(F | PM) | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 | Hz | | | | | | | |
| Option | Numb | er of sl | ots | | | | | | | | | 2 | slots | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 sl | ots | | | | | | | |
| opion | Comp | oatibilit | ty | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | No | ne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Screv | v diam | neter | | | | | | | C | Зrou | nd t | ərm | ina | l sci | ew | dia | met | er o | | | | _ and 700- | | | 10- | H(20 | 0/4 | 00V | 11k | W,N | D) i | s M | 15. | | | | | |
| Main Circuit | (în | ND ra | | 004 | 007 | 015 | 022 | 037 | 055 | 075 | 110 | 150 | 185 | 220 | 300 | 370 | 450 | 550 |) 75 | 60 900 | 1100 | 1320 | 004 0 | 07 | 015 0 | 22 (| 137 05 | 5 0 | 75 11 | 0 15 | i0 18 | 5 220 | 30 | 0 37 | 70 450 | 550 | 750 | 900 | 1100 132 |
| Terminals | Position (mm)(Note2) | 0001 | Upper | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 143 | 71 | 71 | 106 | 3 / | | | | 45 4 | 15 | 45 4 | 5 4 | 45 6 | 76 | 76 | 68 | 0 8 | 0 80 |) 10 | 1 10 |)1 10 | 1 127 | | \square | // |
| | Not | 200V | Lower | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | \square | \square | 34 3 | 34 | 34 3 | 4 3 | 34 5 | 0 5 | 0 4 | 4 - | | · - | - | | | - | | | |
| | n e2) | 400V | Upper | / | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 143 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 7 | 0 70 | 82 | 82 | / 4 | 15 | 45 4 | 5 4 | 45 6 | 76 | 76 | 6 16 | 65 16 | 5 16 | 5 10 | 1 10 |)1 10 | 1 101 | PI | ease | ә |
| | | 400 v | Lower | | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | · - | - | - | / 3 | 34 | 34 3 | 4 ; | 34 5 | 0 5 | 0 4 | 4 14 | 2 14 | 2 142 | 2 - | - | | - | СС | ontac | ct us. |
| | Screv | N | | M3 screw | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sc | rew | les | s ter | min | al | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Input | termir | nal | | | | | | | | F۷ | V+8 | erm | ina | ıls | | | | | | | | 11terminals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Relay | / | | | | | | | | | 1 | con | tact | (1c |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | con | tact | s(1a | ,1c) |) | | | | | |
| Control Circuit | Frequency setting | | | | 3terminals O(Voltage)+OI(Current)+O2(Voltage) | | | | | | | | | 3terminals Ai1/Ai2(Voltage/Current switching)+Ai3(Voltage) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terminals | Monit | Monitor output | | | 3terminals AM(Voltage)+AMI(Current)+FM(Pulse) | | | | | | | | | | , | 401 | /Ao2 | (Vo | tage | | | iinals nt sw | | ing |)+FN | l(Pu | se) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Position (mm)(Note2) | (mm)() ND ratin | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | 60 900 | 1100 | 1320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1100 132 |
| | ion lote2) | 400V 400V | | | | | | | | | 105.9 100 | | | | | | - | - | <u> </u> | .9 301.9 | 424.9 | 424.9 | | - | - | - | | _ | | | _ | _ | - | | 1.9 221. 30 330 | - | | ease ontac | e ct us. |
| USB connector | | | | | | | | | | | | N | one | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | М | icro | ·B(F | or F | roD | rive | Ne> | ct) | | | | |
| Functional safety | ý | | | | | | | | | | | N | one | | | | | | | | | | | I | EC6 | 150 | 8,IE | C/E | N/UI | _618 | 300- | 5-2,I | EC | /EN | 6206 | 61 S | IL3 S | вто | |
| | Stand | dard | | | | | | | | | CII/N CII/M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mo | dbu | s-R | TUI | Max | 115. | 2kb | ps | | | | |
| Communication | | inal re | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 00Ω | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 120 | Ω | | | | | | | |
| Communication | Simult | aneous | usage | | N | 0.0 | ne o | f AS | SCII/ | Mod | dbus | -RT | U oi | r op | otior | slo | ot co | omn | nun | icatio | n. | | Ye | es.N | odbu | s-R | TU a | nd c | ne o | f opt | ion s | slot c | omr | nun | icatio | n are | can | be u | sed. |
| | Suppo | orted pro | otocols | | | De | evice | Net | ,CC | -Lin | | verte ROF | | | | der | iter | n fo | r cc | link) | | | | | E | the | rnet(| | | | | ther /aila | | | ROFI n) | BUS | S-DP | | |
| Record Number of Trip history | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 t | mes | S. | | | | | | | | | | 10 times | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| External 24VDC control power supply | | | | | | | | | | | | Ν | one | | | | | | | | | | Available | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Simulation mode function | | | | | | | | | | | | | one | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | able | | | | | | | |
| EzCOM(Communication between INVs) | | | | | | | | | | | | | one | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | able | | | | | | | |
| Pulse train input | | | | | | | | Ava | ilabl | e, b | out fe | | | | tion | is r | equ | iirec | 1. | | | | | | | | | | Ava | | | s sta | | ard | | | | | |
| Gain mapping fund | ction | | | | | | | | | | | | one | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | able | | | | | | | |
| PID function | | | | _ | | | | | | | 1 | PID | | | bl | | | | | | | | | | 4 | PI | D co | ntro | ls /S | | | | | n/Sl | еер | func | tion | | |
| Multi-stage accele | | deceler | ation | | | | | | | | | | one | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | able. | | | | | | | |
| Number of trip retr | | | | _ | | | | | - | | | | ime | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 tin | | | | | | | | |
| Number of EzSQ tasks | | | | | | | | | SJ | 1700 |)D:5 | tasł | (s / s | SJ7 | 00: | 1 ta | ısk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 Ta | sks | | | | | | | |

Note1: It can be used Ver.2 or later inverter. Note2: This is the dimension from the bottom of the inverter body to the center of the terminal screw.

Application to Motors

Application to general-purpose motors

| Operating frequency | For operation at higher than 60Hz, it is required to examine the allowable torque of the motor, useful life of bearings, noise, vibration, etc. In this case, be sure to consult the motor manufacturer as the maximum allowable rpm differs depending on the motor capacity, etc. | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Torque characteristics | The torque characteristics of driving a general-purpose motor with an inverter differ from those of driving it using commercial power (starting torque decreases in particular). Carefully check the load torque characteristic of a connected machine and the driving torque characteristic of the motor. | | | | | | | |
| Motor loss and temperature increase | An inverter-driven general-purpose motor heats up quickly at lower speeds. Consequently, the continuous torque level (output) will decrease at lower motor speeds. Carefully check the torque characteristics vs speed range requirements. | | | | | | | |
| Noise | When run by an inverter, a general-purpose motor audible slightly greater than with commercial power. | | | | | | | |
| Vibration | When run by an inverter at variable speeds, the motor may generate vibration, especially because of (a) unbalance of the rotor including a connected machine, or (b) resonance caused by the natural vibration frequency of a mechanical system. Particularly, be careful of (b) when operating at variable speeds a machine previously fitted with a constant speed motor. Vibration can be minimized by (1) avoiding resonance points using the frequency jump function of the inverter, (2) using a tireshaped coupling, or (3) placing a rubber shock absorber beneath the motor base. | | | | | | | |
| Power transmission mechanism | Under continued, low-speed operation, oil lubrication can deteriorate in a power transmission mechanism with an oil-type gear box (gear motor) or reducer. Check with the motor manufacturer for the permissible range of continuous speed. To operate at more than 60 Hz, confirm the machine's ability to withstand the centrifugal force generated. | | | | | | | |

Application to special motors

| Application to special motor | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gear motor | The allowable rotation range of continuous drive varies depending on the lubrication method or motor manufacturer. (Particularly in case of oil lubrication, pay attention to the low frequency range.) | | | | | | | |
| Brake-equipped motor | For use of a brake-equipped motor, be sure to connect the braking power supply from the primary side of the inverter. | | | | | | | |
| Pole-change motor | There are different kinds of pole-change motors (constant output characteristic type, constant torque characteristic type, etc.), with different rated current values. In motor selection, check the maximum allowable current for each motor of a different pole count. At the time of pole changing, be sure to stop the motor. Also see: Application to the 400V-class motor. | | | | | | | |
| Submersible motor | The rated current of a submersible motor is significantly larger than that of the general-purpose motor. In inverter selection, be sure to check the rated current of the motor. | | | | | | | |
| Explosion-proof motor | Inverter drive is not suitable for a safety-enhanced explosion-proof type motor. The inverter should be used in combination with a pressure-proof explosion-proof type of motor. *Explosion-proof verification is not available for SJ700/SJ700D/SJ700B Series. | | | | | | | |
| Synchronous (MS) motor High-speed (HFM) motor | In most cases, the synchronous (MS) motor and the high-speed (HFM) motor are designed and manufactured to meet the specifications suitable for a connected machine. As to proper inverter selection, consult the manufacturer. | | | | | | | |
| Single-phase motor | A single-phase motor is not suitable for variable-speed operation by an inverter drive. Therefore, use a three-phase motor. | | | | | | | |
| Permanent magnet motor | Voltage is induced at the motor power terminal during motor rotation even if the inverter power supply is cut off. Therefore, please do not touch the terminals of the motor and inverter.PM motor can not be operated with commercial power supply. In addition, PM motor and inverter are ""one to one"" combination. | | | | | | | |

Application to the 400V-class motor

A system applying a voltage-type PWM inverter with IGBT may have surge voltage at the motor terminals resulting from the cable constants including the cable length and the cable laying method. Depending on the surge current magnification, the motor coil insulation may be degraded. In particular, when a 400V-class motor is used, a longer cable is used, and critical loss can occur, take any of the following countermeasures: (1) install the LCR filter between the inverter and the motor,

(2) install the AC reactor between the inverter and the motor, or (3) enhance the insulation of the motor coil.

Notes on Use

| BIIVe | |
|----------------------|--|
| Run/Stop | Run or stop of the inverter must be done with the keys on the operator panel or through the control circuit terminal. Do not operate by installing a electromagnetic contactor (MC) in the main circuit. |
| Emergency motor stop | When the protective function is operating or the power supply stops, the motor enters the free run stop state. When an emergency stop is required or when the motor should be kept stopped, use of a mechanical brake should be considered. |
| High-frequency run | A max. 400Hz can be selected on the SJ Series P1. However, a two-pole motor can attain up to approx. 24,000 rpm, which is extremely dangerous. Therefore, carefully make selection and settings by checking the mechanical strength of the motor and connected machines. Consult the motor manufacturer when it is necessary to drive a standard (general-purpose) motor above 60Hz. A full line of high-speed motors is available from Hitachi. |

Repetitive operation on starting or plugging

About frequent repetition use (crane, elevator, press, washing machine), a power semiconductor (IGBT, a rectification diode, thyristor) in the inverter may come to remarkably have a short life by thermal fatigue.

The life can be prolonged by lower a load electric current. Lengthen acceleration / deceleration time. Lower carrier frequency. or increasing capacity of the inverter.

Operation use in highlands beyond 1,000m above sea level

Due to the air density decreasing, whenever standard inverters are used for altitudes above 1000m, the following conditions are additionally required for proper operation. In application for operation over 2500m, kindly contact your nearest sales office for assistance.

- 1. Reduction of inverter rated current
- Current rating has to be reduced 1% for every 100m that exceeds from an altitude of 1000m.

For example, for inverters placed at an altitude of 2000m, the rated current has to be reduced 10% (Rated current x0.9) from its original amount. {(2000m-1000m)/100m*-1%=-10%}

2. Reduction of breakdown voltage

Whenever an inverter is used at altitudes beyond 1000m, the breakdown voltage decreases as follows:

1000m or less: 1.00 / 1500m: 0.92 / 2000m: 0.90 / 2500m: 0.85. As mentioned in the instruction manual, please avoid any pressure test.

hitachiacdrive.com

Installation location and operating environment

Avoid installation in areas of high temperature, excessive humidity, or where moisture can easily collect, as well as areas that are dusty, subject to corrosive gasses, mist of liquid for grinding, or salt. Install the inverter away from direct sunlight in a well-ventilated room that is free of vibration. The inverter can be operated in the ambient temperature range from SJ700/SJ700D (CT): -10 to 50°C, SJ700D (VT): -10 to 40°C, SJ700B: -10 to 45°C. (Carrier frequency and output current must be reduced in the range of 40 to 50°C.)

Main power supply

| Installation of an AC reactor on the input side | In the following examples involving a general-purpose inverter, a large peak current flows on the main power supply side, and is able to destroy the converter module. Where such situations are foreseen or the connected equipment must be highly reliable, install an AC reactor between the power supply and the inverter. Also, where influence of indirect lightning strike is possible, install an AC reactor between the power supply and the inverter. Also, where influence of indirect lightning strike is possible, install an AC reactor between the power supply and the inverter. Also, where influence of indirect lightning strike is possible, install an AC reactor between the power supply and the inverter. Also, where influence of indirect lightning strike is possible, install an AC reactor between the power supply is 3% or higher. (Note) (B) The power supply capacity is at least 10 times greater than the inverter capacity (the power supply capacity is 500 kVA or more). (C) Abrupt power supply changes are expected. Examples: (1) Several inverters are interconnected with a short bus. (2) A thyristor converter and an inverter are interconnected with a short bus. (3) An installed phase advance capacitor opens and closes. In cases (A), (B) and (C), it is recommended to install an AC reactor on the main power supply side. Note: Example calculation with Vns = 205V, Vsr = 201V, Vra = 200V Vas : R-S line voltage, Vsr : S-T line voltage, Vra : T-R line voltage Unbalance factor of voltage = $\frac{Max. line voltage (min.) - Mean line voltage}{Mean line voltage} \times 100$ $= \frac{Vns - (Vns + Vsr + Vra)/3}{(Vns + Vsr + Vra)/3} \times 100 = \frac{205 - 202}{202} \times 100 = 1.5(\%)$ |
|---|---|
| Using a private power generator | An inverter run by a private power generator may overheat the generator or suffer from a deformed output voltage waveform of the generator. Generally, the generator capacity should be five times that of the inverter (kVA) in a PWM control system, or six times greater in a PAM control system. |

Notes on Peripheral Equipment Selection

| Wiring connections | | (1) Be sure to connect main power wires with R (L1), S (L2), and T (L3) terminals (input) and motor wires to U (T1), V (T2), and W (T3) terminals (output). (Incorrect connection will cause an immediate failure.) (2) Be sure to provide a grounding connection with the ground terminal (). |
|--|------------------------|--|
| | ctromagnetic contactor | When an electromagnetic contactor is installed between the inverter and the motor, do not perform on-off switching during running operation. |
| Wiring between inverter and motor The | ermal relay | When used with standard applicable output motors (standard three-phase squirrel-cage four-pole motors), the SJ700/SJ700D/SJ700B/SJ700B Series does not need a thermal relay for motor protection due to the internal electronic protective circuit. A thermal relay, however, should be used: during continuous running outside a range of 30 to 60 Hz. for motors exceeding the range of electronic thermal adjustment (rated current). when several motors are driven by the same inverter; install a thermal relay for each motor. The RC value of the thermal relay should be more than 1.1 times the rated current of the motor. If the wiring length is 10 m or more, the thermal relay tends to turn off readily. In this case, provide an AC reactor on the output side or use a current sensor. |
| Installing a circuit | t breaker | Install a circuit breaker on the main power input side to protect inverter wiring and ensure personal safety. Choose an inverter- compatible circuit breaker. The conventional type may malfunction due to harmonics from the inverter. For more information, consult the circuit breaker manufacturer. |
| Wiring distance | | The wiring distance between the inverter and the remote operator panel should be 20 meters or less. Shielded cable should be used on thewiring. Beware of voltage drops on main circuit wires. (A large voltage drop reduces torque.) |
| Earth leakage | relay | If the earth leakage relay (or earth leakage breaker) is used, it should have a sensitivity level of 15 mA or more (per inverter). |
| Phase advance capacitor | | Do not use a capacitor for power factor improvement between the inverter and the motor because the high-frequency components of the inverter output may overheat or damage the capacitor. |

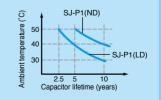
High-frequency Noise and Leakage Current

(1) High-frequency components are included in the input/output of the inverter main circuit, and they may cause interference in a transmitter, radio, or sensor if used near the inverter. The interference can be minimized by attaching noise filters (option) in the inverter circuitry.
 (2) The switching action of an inverter causes an increase in leakage current. Be sure to ground the inverter and the motor.

(2) The switching action of an inverter causes an increase in leakage current. Be sure to ground the inverter and the motor.

Lifetime of Primary Parts

Because a DC bus capacitor deteriorates as it undergoes internal chemical reaction, it should normally be replaced every 10 years. Be aware, however, that its life expectancy is considerably shorter when the inverter is subjected to such adverse factors as high temperatures or heavy loads exceeding the rated current of the inverter. The approximate lifetime of the capacitor is as shown in the figure at the right when it is used 24 hours daily (80% load). JEMA standard is the 5 years at ambient temperature 40°C used in 12 hours daily. (According to the "Instructions for Periodic Inspection of General-Purpose Inverter " (JEMA).) Also, such moving parts as a cooling fan should be replaced. Maintenance inspection and parts replacement must beperformed by only specified trained personnel. Please plan to replace new inverter depends on the load, ambient condition in advance.



Precaution for Correct Usage

• Before use, be sure to read through the Instruction Manual to insure proper use of the inverter.

- Note that the inverter requires electrical wiring; a trained specialist should carry out the wiring.
- The inverter in this catalog is designed for general industrial applications. For special applications in fields such as aircraft, outer space,
- nuclear power, electrical power, transport vehicles, clinics, and underwater equipment, please consult with us in advance.
- For application in a facility where human life is involved or serious injury may occur, make sure to provide safety devices to avoid any accident.
- The inverter is intended for use with a three-phase AC motor. For use with a load other than this, please consult with us.

Information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales hitachiacdrive.com sales@hitachiacdrive.com46

Call 1(800)985-6929 for Sales

hitachiacdrive.com

Printed in Japan (T) **SM-E273P 0617** sales@hitachiacdrive.com